



THE
DIOCESAN
· COLLEGE ·
MAGAZINE



VOL. XCVII NO. 1

MARCH 2012

THE DIOCESAN COLLEGE, RONDEBOSCH

College Address: Campground Road, Rondebosch, 7700, Tel 021 659 1000, Fax 021 659 1013

Prep Address: Fir Road, Rondebosch, 7700; Tel 021 659 7220

Pre-Prep Address: Sandown Road, Rondebosch, 7700; Tel 021 659 1037/47

Editor: Mr CW Tucker wtucker@bishops.org.za

OD Union E-mail: odu@bishops.org.za

Museum and Archives: Mr B Bey bbey@bishops.org.za

website: www.bishops.org.za

FOUNDED IN 1849 BY THE BISHOP OF CAPE TOWN, AS A CHRISTIAN FOUNDATION
INCORPORATED BY ACT OF PARLIAMENT, 1891

Visitor

**HIS GRACE THE ARCHBISHOP OF CAPE TOWN
THABO CECIL MAKGOBA**

Members of the College Council

Chairman Mr MJ Bosman

Bishop GQ Counsell, Dr R Nassen,

Mrs M Isaacs, Prof HI Bhorat, AVR Taylor,

P Anderson, M Bourne, J Gardener, S Uteie

Principal: Mr G Nupen, *B. Com, HED*

Deputy Principal: Mr MA King, *MA, MA, BA (Hons), NHED, B Ed (St Andrews Rhodes Scholar)*

COLLEGE STAFF

Headmaster: Mr V Wood, *B Ed, BA, HDE*

Deputy Headmasters

Mr MS Bizony, *B.Sc (Hons)*

Mr PG Westwood, *B.Sc (Hons)*

Mr A Jacobs, *PTD, HDE*

Assistant Deputy Headmaster

Mr M Mitchell, *MBA, M Mus, HDE, LTCL, FTCL, UPLM, UTLM*

Academic Staff

Mr RPO Hyslop, *BA (FA), HDE*

Mr PL Court, *BA (Hons), BA, HDE*

Mrs GM Bassett, *B Mus*

Mr PL Murray, *MA, BA (Classics), Cert Lit (Italian)*

Mr L Glanvill, *B Sc (Hons); HDE*

Mr MJ Withers, *B Ed*

Mr WJ Richter, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Mrs C Douglas, *B Sc, HDE, DSE*

Mr DM Sudding, *BA, HDE*

Mr A Firth, *BA, HDE*

Mrs J van Tonder, *BA, HED, FDE (Media Science)*

Mrs M Bradley, *B Mus, HDE*

Mrs J Withers, *BA HDE*

Mr D Ledwidge, *B Ed, B.Sc, HDE*

Mr G Gibbon, *B.Sc HDE*

Mrs S Wilson, *B.Sc, B.Ed (Hons)*

Mr J de Villiers, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Mr G Norton, *B.Ed, B Sc*

Mr J Lanser, *B.Ed, BA(Ed)*

Mr G Klerck, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Dr RC Warwick, *PhD, MA, BA (Hons), HDE*

Mr G Kieswetter, *MBA, BA (Hons), HDE*

Mr P Mayers, *B Music Education*

Mr CW Tucker, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Mrs O Peel, *B.Sc, HDE*

Mrs S McPetrie, *B.Sc, HDE*

Mr T Pasquallie, *B Ed, BA, HDE, PGDE*

Mr G Robertson, *B Sc, HDE*

Mrs A Rutter *B Mus(Hons), HDE, UPLM*

Mr J Wrensch, *B Mus, B.Ed (Hons)*

Mr J Holtman, *BA, PGCE*

Mr M Walsh, *HDE (Sec)*

Mr J Knight, *MA*

Mr AD Mallett, *BA, HDE*

Mr D Abrey, *B.Sc, PGCE*

Mr R Drury, *BA, HDE*

Mr W Wallace, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Mr S Henchie, *MA (Economics)*

Ms B Kemball, *BA, HDE, FDE (I SEN)*

Mr K Kruger, *B Sc (Erg), HDE*

Mr D Russell, *B Com, HDE*

Mr R Jacobs, *B Ed(Hons)*

Mr J Nolte, *B.Soc.Sci (Hons); B Psych, PGCE*

Mr R Smith, *BA (Hons) SportsSci (Biokinetics), PGCE*

Mr JH Swift, *B SocSci, HDE*

Mrs A van Selms, *BA, PGCE*

Mrs J Campbell, *M Sc (Education), B.Sc, HDE*

Mr OF Horstmann, *BA (Hons), PGCE*

Mrs R Manie, *BA, STD; Child Development and
Barriers to Learning*

Ms J Stielau, *MA, B.Ed (Hons), HDE*

Rev T Wilke, *M Ed(Ed Psychology), BA, HDE(PG),*

FDE(Remedial), Dip Th, Dip (HIV/Aids Management),

PG Cert (Divorce Mediation), PG Cert. (Punmur

Debriefing), PG Cert (Advanced Forensic Psychology)

Mr K Warne, *B Sc, HDE*

Mr WH Steyn, *B Com (Hons) (Economics), B Sc (Hons)
(Epidemiology), HDE*

Mr S Carletti, *M Mus, B Mus*

Mrs T Hoefnagels, *B Dram, HDE*

Mrs A Kritzing, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Mr B Maree, *BSc, PGCE*

Mr W Theron, *BA, PGCE*

Dr A Stevens, *PhD, M Sc, B Sc (Hons), PGCE*

Mr P Farlam, *MA (Clinical Psychology)*

Part-Time Staff

Mrs B Howman, *LARM, ARCM, ILD, PDM*

Mr G Coombe, *B Com, HDE*

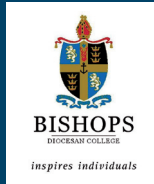
Mrs DA Slemmon, *M Phil (Applied Linguistics),*

Dr S Cooper, *PhD, M.Sc (Clinical Psychology), B Sc (Hons)*

Mrs C Gammon, *BSc, HDE*

Ms K Spindler, *BA (FA), PGCE*

Mr N Watson, *M Sc*



COLLEGE



Bishops Epic 2011

CONTENTS

COLLEGE NEWS

COLLEGE NEWS	2
MATRIC FINAL RESULTS 2011	7
CHAPLAIN'S REPORT	8
MUSIC	10
EPIC 2011	12
ACTIVITIES WEEK 2011	16
GRADE12 HISTORY OUTING	18
POST MATRIC	19
VALETE 2011 AND SALVETE 2012	20

COLLEGE CULTURE

SOCIETIES	22
-----------	----

COLLEGE SPORT

AQUATICS	33
CANOEING	33
CRICKET	34
FENCING	41
ROWING	41
SHOOTING	44
TENNIS	45

PREPARATORY NEWS

	46
--	----

PRE-PREPARATORY NEWS

	87
--	----

OD NEWS

	95
--	----

COLLEGE NEWS

STAFF NEWS

At the end of the fourth term last year, we bade farewell to **Yaasien Kerbelker** who has accepted a temporary post in Turkey for 2012. **Gerry Noel** returned from Scotland and will replace him in the Biology Department for the year. We wish **Yaasien Kerbelker** well on his travels and as he teaches in a foreign country. We look forward to hearing his stories of the experience. We also bade farewell to **Fiona Mallett** who had been an intern with us for 2011. She graduated as a fully qualified teacher with 7 distinctions. We thanked her for being part of our staff for the past year. The History and English departments enjoyed having her as part of their teams and we wish her well in the years ahead. **Neil Watson**, who had also been an intern for the past year decided to read for a Doctorate from the beginning of 2012 and so will stay on at Bishops and School House and will teach two Mathematics classes. We also welcomed William Donkin (OD) as an intern in the English and History Departments.

Bev Kembball, **Joc Wrensch** and **Sally Wilson** took long leave at the start of the first term and we welcomed **Michele Kew** and **Rolene Stoffberg** into the LO and Music Departments.



SUPPORT STAFF NEWS

The annual support staff long service tea was held on 10 November 2011. **Cheryl Douglas** gave a moving tribute to **Cheryl De Villiers**, who has been with the school for 25 year. Apart from honouring those with long service we also acknowledged staff who had attended courses and those that were nominated by their peers for work well done!

< *Cheryl De Villiers and Cheryl Douglas*

2011

Name	Years of Service	Department
Stalint Gallant	5	Maintenance Prep
Patrick Jacobs	5	Maintenance College
Kim Carlson	5	Print Room
Freda Snyman	5	Bramley – Prep
Lettie Visser	5	Central Kitchen
Maureen Jantjies	5	Bramley – Prep
Felicia Benthams	5	Cleaning Department
Katy Grootboom	10	White House

Name	Years of Service	Department
Sharon Witbooi	10	Catering
Marlene		
Dirks-Connolly	10	Finance
Mukesh Govan	10	Finance
Wendy van		
Heerden	15	Admin
Brad Strauss	15	Admin
Cheryl de Villiers	25	Academic Support

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Congratulations to the following learners - **Warren Black, Alexander Rohrer, Thomas Vidal** and **Murray McKechnie** who were placed second in the JSE Investment Challenge national competition at the end of last year.

Bishops was the top performing school in the South African Mathematics Olympiad for the 2nd year in a row, with 21 boys qualifying to participate in the 3rd and Final round. **Warren Black, Michael Thomson** and **Soo-Min Lee** were awarded Silver Medals for placing in the top 10 in the Junior Section in South Africa.

Last year, **Tom Orton**, who was in Grade 9 then, took it upon himself to further his Science knowledge. He wrote the Cambridge AS exams of Physical Science, which is normally only open to students who have passed Matric. The results were published last week, and Tom attained 78%. Well done!

CULTURAL AFFAIRS

The highlight of Bishops Debating (2011) was the Junior side winning the Western Cape provincial trophy. Full Debating Colours were awarded to **Nevarr Pillay** and Half Colours to **Nick Marine** and **Joe Kahn**.

After the Royal Schools Music Exams 2011, **Lood van Niekerk** and **Matthew Golesworthy** were selected to perform at the High Scorers' concert. This was a concert for those musicians whose marks were in the top 30 in the Western Cape. The following boys are congratulated on obtaining Colours in Music: Full Colours: **Corbin Betheldo** and **Jordan Apperley**, and Half Colours: **Davide Scott**.

We congratulate **Matthew Golesworthy** on being awarded a Distinction Tie in Music. He was given this award as he has passed two Grade 8 Associate Board of the Royal Schools of Music, London, examinations with over 80%. Most people who have been given this Tie have achieved this through two instrumental examinations. However, the interesting fact about this award is that **Matthew** is the first person ever to be awarded this award through a practical and theory examination. **Matthew** achieved a Grade 8 Organ practical obtaining 91% for the examination and a Grade 8 theory examination with 90%.

The following boys have completed their President's Award successfully: Gold: **Andrew Doyle** and **Mathew Coetzee**; Silver: **Adrian Farrell, Andrew Warren** and **Dominic Walsh**; Bronze: **Jason Botha, Muhammed Firfirey, Jamian Heesom-Baron, Laurence Hill** and **James Gilson**.

Simply Blue is made up of the following grade 11 and 12 pupils for 2012: Tenor 1: **Oliver Linley** (Head of SB), **Michael West** and **Shaun Janse van Vuuren**; Tenor 2: **Oliver Marr, Peter Anguria, Dean De Klerck**; Baritone: **Matthew Blackwood-Murray, Joseph Kahn, Paul Ferrandi** and Bass: **Afika Nyati, Jaydon Farao, Adam van Wyngaarden**. The group's repertoire ranges from traditional African pieces like "The Click Song" and "Tshotsholoza" to

Elvis and Beach Boys medleys and modern groups like Cold Play. **Simply Blue** is charismatic on stage, presenting a slick, energetic performance. Off the stage, Simply Blue is much the same: slick and energetic. The group practises under the instruction of Mr Stephen Carletti and Mrs Marion Bradley. The highlight of the **Simply Blue** year is surely going to be the tour to Greece planned for late June. The group intends to woo Athens and Thessaloniki with their beautiful voices.

SPORTING AFFAIRS

The Captain of Athletics for the 2012 season has been selected. Congratulations to **Jason Morris**, who will head the team leading to Sports Day and through to Triangular. It was announced at Sports Day that new categories for trophies have been created. These categories are Sprints, Middle Distances and Field Events. The trophies are awarded to the best athlete in these disciplines in the u14, u15 and u16 age groups. U14: Middle Distances – **Timothy Langerman**; Sprints – **Lubelo Scott**; Field Events – **Lubelo Scott**. The Victor Ludorum for best performance in u14 was awarded to **Lubelo Scott**. U15: Sprints – **Jonathan Crowther**; Middle Distances – **Christian Cotchobos**; Field Events – **Michael Alberts**. The Victor Ludorum for best performance in u15 was awarded to **Jonathan Crowther**. U16: Sprints – **Devon Bruiners**; The Estcourt Cup for Middle Distances – **Stuart Bristow**; The Wyatt-Smith Trophy for Field Events – **Daniel Lombard**. The Victor Ludorum for best performance in u16 was awarded to **Justin Heunis**.

Well done to the following Basketball Club appointments: **Harris Hardcastle** and 1st team court captain: **Matthew How Saw Keng**.

The following cricket awards were made: **Luke Schofield** (bat) **David Russell** (bat), **Dylan Maxwell** (ball), **James Roche** (ball), **Digby Harding** (ball x3), **Matthew Jones** (ball x2), **Redwald Aspinall** (ball), **Alex Immelman** (ball) and **Mukisa Mujilizi** (ball). The finals of both the Junior and Senior Inter House Cricket Competitions were recently played, with the following results: Juniors – Birt House had a comfortable victory over Ogilvie House (winners of this competition six times in the previous seven years!); Seniors – Gray House beat Birt House by one run in one of the closest and most intense finishes in years! The U15A Cricket team defeated Table View High School by 20 runs to become the 2011 Western Province T20 Champions.

Congratulations to **Robert McGregor** for winning cadet and junior foil at the recent Gauteng competition and to **Alex Collings** for placing 3rd in cadet. Alex headed to the African Championships in Algeria, where he won a bronze medal for men's u17 foil.

The following boys are congratulated on being awarded Colours for Rock Climbing: Full colours to **Guy Paterson-Jones** and **Andrew Court** and Half Colours to **Ross Christopher**, **Josh Hewitson** and **Sam Wolski**. **Andrew Court** was appointed as Captain of Rock Climbing for 2012.

The Bishops Rowing teams competed at the SACS regatta and won gold medals in the u15, u16 and open singles events as well as the u15 quad and 1st 8.

Bishops 1st XV full-back (2011) **Tim Swiel** was selected for the SA Schools rugby team after the Craven Week in July. **Tim** was absent when the distinction ties for this type of achievement



Tim Swiel is congratulated by Headmaster, Vernon Wood

were handed out in Assembly, and so he was presented with his tie by headmaster, **Vernon Wood**, in a separate ceremony before writing his final matric paper, Geography. Congratulations to **Jason Morris** who has been appointed Captain of Bishops Rugby for 2012. The Vice Captain is **Jo Miller**.

Mathew Brooks and **Corbin Betheldo** jointly shared the “Shottist of the Term” trophy, awarded to the member of the shooting squad at the end of each ‘shooting term’ for the highest number of points achieved for marks-

manship. The 2012 Captain of Bishops Shooting is **Maxwell Houliston** and the Vice Captain is **Corbin Betheldo**.

Congratulations to **James Goddard** who has been appointed Captain of the College Swimming team. **Keanan Alexander** has participated in various swimming events in the U14/15 category this season and has achieved excellent results: Open Water Challenge 3 (Midmar sanctioned event): 5km swim – 2nd; 1km swim – 1st. Open Water Western Province Championship: 5km swim – 3rd; 1km swim – 3rd. Gala at Paarl: 200 Fly – 1st; 100m Free – 3rd; 200m Free – 4th. **Keanan** is also a Nipper at Clifton Lifesaving Club and at a competition this weekend he came first in the swim event in the u14 age category.

Congratulations to **School House** as the winners of the Inter House Tennis competition for 2011.

James van Heerden is to be congratulated on being appointed Captain of Waterpolo for the 2012 season.

AWARDS

JERSEYS

Academic

Martin Dyer

TIES

Distinction

Music: **Matthew Golesworthy**

Academic

Rhys Farrell, Jordan Flax, Muhammed Razzak, Young Kyun Hwang, Mnotho Makhoba, Jaryd Hermann, James Johnstone, Neil Robertson, Jean Truter, Brett Hope Robertson and Nicholas Cotchobos

All Rounder's

Patrick Sellier, Thomas van As, Jack Hanekom

Service

Stuart Miller (Water Polo), **Jonty Swift** (Water Polo), **Benson Joubert** (Audiovisual)

CERTIFICATES*Cape Town and Afrikaans Music Eisteddfod*

Diploma Winners (90%+): **Nicholas Hyslop** (1), **Neil Robertson** (1), **Peter Anguria** (2), **Sergio Marais** (2), **Murray McKechnie** (2), **Andrew Meddick** (1 + a medal for the best junior percussionist), **James David** (2 + a silver medal), **Harshil Govan** (3), **Joseph Kahn** (3), **Rhiyaan Smith** (3) and **Lood van Niekerk** (5 + a silver medal).

Royal Schools Music Exam

Distinctions (88%+): **Simon Dennis** (gr. 3 Double Bass), **Lawrence Midgley** (gr. 4 Saxophone), **Julian Dean-Brown** (gr. 5 Euphonium), **Davide Scott** (gr. 5 Trombone), **Simon Thompson** (gr. 6 Piano), **Murray McKechnie** (gr. 7 Piano), **Adam Rothschild** (gr. 7 Piano), **Lood van Niekerk** (gr. 4 Cello and gr. 7 Piano), **Aiden Horn** (gr. 8 Saxophone) and **Sergio Marais** (gr. 8 Piano).

Trinity School of Music Percussion Exam

Distinctions (87%+): Grade 2: **Oliver Stevens** and **Jordan Woodman**; Grade 5: **Jonathan Fish** and **Andrew Meddick**; Grade 8: **Daniel Potgieter**.

PR GROUP 2012

Peter Anguria, Luke Barker, Nick Cotchobos, Zukile Dube, Saleem Firfirey, Jack Hanekom, Max Herberstein, Joe Kahn, Seumus Keir, Michael Louis, Nyakallo Makgoba, Nicholas Marine, Oliver Marr, Mitchell Nixon, Louis Pastorino, Kyle Richter, Keegan Sutherland, Murray Willcocks, Ty Wills and Sam Wolski.

OFFICERS OF THE SCHOOL

Head of School: **Sebastiaan Remmelzwaal** (White)

Deputy Heads of School: **James van Heerden** (Ogilvie), **Oliver Linley** (Kidd)

Heads of Houses: **Timothy Stirrup** (Founders), **Harry Danckwerts** (School), **Jason Morris** (White), **Matthew Blackwood-Murray** (Gray), **Jack Nebe** (Birt), **David Choi** (Mallett)

CLASS OF 2011: MATRIC NSC RESULTS

Albrecht, Carlos	<i>Bachelor</i>	Gcabashe, Kabelo	<i>Bachelor</i>	Plimsoll, Charlie	<i>Bachelor</i>
Amaya Tantaruna, Santiago	<i>Bachelor</i>	Giardini, Alex	<i>Bachelor</i>	Potgieter, Myles	<i>Bachelor</i>
Attieh, Andrew	<i>Bachelor</i>	Gihwala, Manoj	<i>Bachelor</i>	Price, Andrew	<i>Bachelor</i>
Austin, Anthony	<i>Bachelor</i>	Golding, Nicholas	<i>Bachelor</i>	Prins, Che	<i>Bachelor</i>
Austin, Mark	<i>Bachelor</i>	Golding, Sebastian	<i>Bachelor</i>	Pycroft, Cory	<i>Bachelor</i>
Bailey, Stuart	<i>Bachelor</i>	Golesworthy, Matthew	<i>Bachelor</i>	Quenet, George	<i>Bachelor</i>
Barnard, Bryce	<i>Bachelor</i>	Grunder, Jay	<i>Bachelor</i>	Raubenheimer, Leon	<i>Bachelor</i>
Beare, Peter	<i>Bachelor</i>	Hendricks, Tariq	<i>Bachelor</i>	Robertson-Keeping, Murray	<i>Bachelor</i>
Blandin de Ch Alain, Courtney	<i>Bachelor</i>	Hickman, Jordan	<i>Bachelor</i>	Rule, James	<i>Bachelor</i>
Bolus, Bradley	<i>Bachelor</i>	Hirschson, Carl	<i>Bachelor</i>	Russell, Jason	<i>Bachelor</i>
Bolus, Reece	<i>Bachelor</i>	Hugo, Pierre	<i>Bachelor</i>	Samaras, Stratos	<i>Diploma</i>
Brophy, Daniel	<i>Bachelor</i>	Jacobs, Luke	<i>Diploma</i>	Schabort, Marais	<i>Bachelor</i>
Brown, Henry	<i>Bachelor</i>	Jones-Davies, Andrew	<i>Bachelor</i>	Scholtz, Frederick	<i>Bachelor</i>
Buchanan, Alexander	<i>Bachelor</i>	Joscelyne, Mark	<i>Bachelor</i>	Schooling, Nicholas	<i>Bachelor</i>
Bulder, Senn	<i>Bachelor</i>	Kannemeyer, Alban	<i>Bachelor</i>	Shanjengange, Kevin	<i>Bachelor</i>
Carlsson, Tarquin	<i>Bachelor</i>	Khan, Declan	<i>Bachelor</i>	Sharwood, Christopher	<i>Bachelor</i>
Carter-Johnson, Roscoe	<i>Bachelor</i>	Kilpin, Callum	<i>Bachelor</i>	Sheefeni, Jordan	<i>Bachelor</i>
Chen, Allan	<i>Bachelor</i>	Koela, Ernie	<i>Bachelor</i>	Sheikh, Abu Talib	<i>Bachelor</i>
Chen, Bill	<i>Bachelor</i>	Korneiew, Michael	<i>Bachelor</i>	Siebert, Graham	<i>Bachelor</i>
Coetzee, Matthew	<i>Bachelor</i>	Kotze, Johnny	<i>Bachelor</i>	Smith, Darren	<i>Bachelor</i>
Coles, Nicholas	<i>Bachelor</i>	Kuhn, Nicholas	<i>Bachelor</i>	Smith, Nikolai	<i>Bachelor</i>
Collins, Ramsay	<i>Bachelor</i>	Kuhn, Wouter	<i>Bachelor</i>	Smith, Robert	<i>Bachelor</i>
Comitis, Michel	<i>Bachelor</i>	Labia, Alex	<i>Bachelor</i>	Stelling, Matthew	<i>Bachelor</i>
Cooke, Gregory	<i>Bachelor</i>	Labia, Lorenzo	<i>Bachelor</i>	Stevenson, Matthew	<i>Bachelor</i>
Cornelissen, Jarred	<i>Bachelor</i>	Landon, Shaun	<i>Bachelor</i>	Steyn, Stuart	<i>Bachelor</i>
Craven, Iain	<i>Bachelor</i>	Leid, Fraser	<i>Bachelor</i>	Sudding, Matthew	<i>Bachelor</i>
Crosland, Michael	<i>Bachelor</i>	Leonard, Devon	<i>Bachelor</i>	Swiel, Tim	<i>Bachelor</i>
Crouch, Robert	<i>Bachelor</i>	Manicom, Steven	<i>Bachelor</i>	Tennis, Ryan	<i>Bachelor</i>
da Graca, Emilio	<i>Bachelor</i>	Martalas, Costas	<i>Bachelor</i>	Theron, Ludan	<i>Bachelor</i>
Davenport, Tobin	<i>Bachelor</i>	Martinez, Felix	<i>Bachelor</i>	Thompson, Brevan	<i>Bachelor</i>
David, Thomas	<i>Bachelor</i>	Mashalaba, Afulele	<i>Diploma</i>	Tissiman, Richard	<i>Bachelor</i>
de Villiers, Didier	<i>Bachelor</i>	McAlpin, Mathew	<i>Bachelor</i>	Tobias, Shiraz	<i>Bachelor</i>
Dennis, Timothy	<i>Bachelor</i>	McClure, Landon	<i>Bachelor</i>	Toplis, David	<i>Bachelor</i>
Dewar, Ross	<i>Incomplete</i>	McKellar-Basset, Lloyd	<i>Bachelor</i>	Tredoux, Jacques	<i>Bachelor</i>
Doli, Lusanda	<i>Bachelor</i>	Mendes Lourenco, Filipe	<i>Bachelor</i>	van den Aardweg, Matthew	<i>Bachelor</i>
Doyle, Andrew	<i>Bachelor</i>	Mills, Ryan	<i>Diploma</i>	van der Ross, Ghaalib	<i>Bachelor</i>
Dunbar, Christopher	<i>Bachelor</i>	Morgan, Baden	<i>Bachelor</i>	van Heerden, Viljoen	<i>Bachelor</i>
During, Alastair	<i>Bachelor</i>	Morojele, Lebo	<i>Bachelor</i>	van Rooyen, Alistair	<i>Bachelor</i>
Dusterwald, Thomas	<i>Bachelor</i>	Morris, James	<i>Bachelor</i>	Vanmali, Hameer	<i>Bachelor</i>
Earl, Andrew	<i>Bachelor</i>	Motale, Tshepo	<i>Bachelor</i>	Vietri, Ryan	<i>Bachelor</i>
Evers, Rykker	<i>Bachelor</i>	Muller, Grant	<i>Bachelor</i>	Vinokur, Cameron	<i>Bachelor</i>
Falconer, Steven	<i>Bachelor</i>	Nathan, Thomas	<i>Bachelor</i>	von Zahn, Thomas	<i>Bachelor</i>
Ferrandi, Dee	<i>Bachelor</i>	Nebe, Cai	<i>Bachelor</i>	Watson, Michael	<i>Bachelor</i>
Ferrandi, Simon	<i>Bachelor</i>	Newton, Vaughan	<i>Bachelor</i>	Weaver, Michael	<i>Bachelor</i>
Foreman, Keegan	<i>Bachelor</i>	Nichol, Murray	<i>Bachelor</i>	Wheeler, Brandon	<i>Bachelor</i>
Foxcroft, Michael	<i>Bachelor</i>	Nkanda, Hezron	<i>Bachelor</i>	Whipp, Nicolas	<i>Bachelor</i>
Friedmann, Alexander	<i>Bachelor</i>	October, Caleb	<i>Bachelor</i>	White, Ryan	<i>Bachelor</i>
Frost, Campbell	<i>Bachelor</i>	Otto, Kristian	<i>Bachelor</i>	Wilke, David	<i>Bachelor</i>
		Pettit, Andrew	<i>Bachelor</i>	Wilson, Dane	<i>Bachelor</i>
		Pitcher, Liam	<i>Bachelor</i>		

CHAPLAIN'S NOTES



Confirmation Class 2011

The 4th of September saw the much-awaited Confirmation Service where Bp. Garth Counsell presided over a combined group of 22 Bishops Boys, 10 St Cyprian's girls and 4 Herschel girls. The Bishop remarked that he was pleased that the Anglican Schools had combined and had come together to share in worship and in this special occasion. The week continued with a new and involved Scripture Union Independent Schools group arriving

to lead the Christian Focus Week in both the Prep and College. This ended with a weekend camp at Waters Edge in Simonstown continuing the theme of unity among Anglican schools with campers from Bishops, Herschel and St Cyprians being present under the watchful eye of Mike Hampton, Youth Pastor. It has been good to renew the ties to SUIIS and to welcome the team as regular contributors to life and worship at Bishops. One also needs to recognise the work of Mr Leon Glanvill who has led the Boarder's Cell group and the Impact Christian group during the year and to acknowledge the involvement of Chris Day and the FUEL team from Common Ground Church. The Valedictory service on 20 October was a grand affair with rousing speeches by Daniel Brophy and Felix Martinez and a fine staff reply from Mr Glen Gibbon. Many shed tears as they sang "I vow to thee" and Psalm 150 before heading off, red socks (www.redsockfriday.com) for remembrance, in hand.

Bishops also sent a contingent to the Global Leaders Summit (GLS) again this year. Some interesting talks with some strong ideas for both worship and church administration were put forward. The blessing of the new Boat Shed at Zeekoevlei also happened on 12 October.

A recent highlight was the visit of HRH Prince Charles and Lady Camilla to Cape Town. The new Head of College (Sebastian Rummelzwaal) and 2011 Head boy of the Prep (Dylan Burke) were part of the reception committee and managed to greet their Royal Highnesses and chat briefly to them.

A new and fun service was held on the Sunday before the Epic with each Gr. 10 boy and his family being encouraged to join us in the Memorial Chapel and to bring along his boots for a blessing before starting the Epic. It was good to see a full Chapel and for us to add our prayers for the safe journey of each boy during this rite of passage.

The Remembrance Day service was a sombre affair filled with a quiet sense of dignity as Peter Westwood spoke hauntingly of the sadness of war. Mr Nupen and Sebastian Rummelzwaal then placed a wreath at the door of the Memorial Chapel as the Last Post and the Piper's Lament echoed in the background. We will remember them – those of the many wars and conflicts Bishops boys have been involved in, in the distant past and in present times.

The Advent Carol was moved to a later slot in the year programme. It was previously placed at the beginning of October. Too far away from Advent and the Christmas season. This proved to be a grand affair with the College Choir singing some beautiful hymns. Well done to the musicians (especially the brass) who gave a sterling performance. The Prep and PrePrep Carol and Nativity play services also provided us with beautiful moments with the boys singing with gusto and really helping us to get to grips with the Christmas message. What a sight to see a whole stage of large ears balancing Christmas hats on the top of little heads! At the Prep school service a huge pile of toys was collected and distributed to a number of charity organisations. The College Service of Nine Lessons collection was also handed on to The Arch Feeding scheme and helped feed many homeless people over the Christmas season. Thank you for your generosity.

The school year ended, but the Chapels remained open. As can be seen below, a number of events happened during the holiday season including weddings, baptisms and the wonderful Richard Cock Christmas Concert. We ended the year with a special wedding tea on the Chapel lawns on 30th December.

Community news during this time of writing has included a number of good celebrations as well as some tragic moments. As a school community we mourned with Neil, Sue and Megan Brown the sad death of their son, Craig, at the age of 13. We also bid a sad farewell to Ivan Speed, Douglas Ovenstone, David Finch, Andrew Carris and David Porter. May they rest in peace. The ashes of Richard Curry and Austin and Valerie Greeff and Bill Robertson were also placed into the Garden of Remembrance. We have also celebrated the marriages of Nazli van den Berg (Gr. 2 staff) to Russell Meredith, Tim Loughton to Renee van der Merwe, Tom van Zyl to Tamzyn Judd, Stuart Bartley to Karin Schefermann, Tom Brown to Susan Cunliffe and Brendon Earp-Jones to Jade Fairbrother. May their marriages be blessed with many successful and happy years together. Recent baptisms in the Brooke include Svea Chapman, Cameron Norton Gray, Oliver Diesveld, Ethan du Preez, Michael Petersen and Ava Kate Klerck.

The school year began all too soon with us welcoming a number of new families and boys into the Bishops community at the New Boy service on 17 January and, all too soon, life has returned to normal. We look forward to the Founders Day celebrations on 16 March and the Bishops Praise Service which will start the proceedings.

Fr Terry Wilke



Remembrance Day Wreath



Steven Falconer (OD) plays the Last Post

MUSIC



***Rhiyaan Smith and Daniel Potgieter –
finalists at the Pieter Kooi Music
Competition***

lesworthy wrote the Grade 8 Theory paper and achieved 90%. At the end of 2011 we received the generous donation of an organ trophy to be awarded to a Bishops boy demonstrating exceptional talent as an organist from Mr Sholto Cole. The trophy is to commemorate the life and work of Dr Claude Brown, a previous Director of Music (1934 – 1965). The design of the trophy is based on the main case of the Memorial Chapel Organ.

2012 started off with the news of a fantastic set of results achieved by the Matric music pupils of 2011. The class achieved an average of 85% and with 85% of the boys achieving an overall A symbol. On top of this, 3 of our Matric subject pupils were placed in the Top Ten positions in the Western Cape; **Matthew Golesworthy** was placed 2nd in the province, **Timothy Dennis** 5th and **Ramsay Collins** 10th. On Friday the 3rd February four of our boys, **Jake Bennett**, **Benson Joubert**, **Lood van Niekerk** and **Adam Rothschild** participated in the Battle of the Bands. In 2011 these boys were placed 2nd and this year they came first. Congratulations! Part of the

At the end of 2011 two of our pupils, **Daniel Potgieter** (Percussion) and **Rhiyaan Smith** (Piano) participated in the prestigious Pieter Kooi Music Competition for High School musicians and both were selected as finalists competing against over 35 of the top musicians in Cape Town on various instruments. **Daniel** is to be particularly congratulated on being placed second in the competition. At the end of last year we were as thrilled with the results of our Associate Boards of the Royal Schools of Music results. We had 76 boys play these examinations and the overall average was 81% and at the Royals Schools of Music Prize Winners Concert, of the 30 performers in the concert, 12 of them were from Bishops. Added to this, Matthew Go-



***Mr Sholto Cole with the new
organ trophy***



***Jake Bennett, Adam Rothschild,
Benson Joubert and Lood van
Niekerk, members of the band
Early Hours – victors of the DSK
“Battle of the Bands”***

Music department's musical enhancement programme is a regular lunchtime concert series and in the first term we were treated to the most amazing performance of the music from the Tango Dance performed by the Cape Town Tango Ensemble which is lead by one of our own staff members, Albert Combrink. Looking forward, we are at present working towards a Concerto Festival in the third term (31st July 2012) where we will be combining the orchestras of Bishops and Herschel. In the programme we will be featuring a concerto for two percussionists composed by Alan Stephenson as well as the famous 'Carnival of the Animals' with 20 or more pianists acting as soloists. A concert not to be missed! We will also be performing in the Baxter Jazz Festival on the 1st June and then of course there is the Bishops Eisteddfod and Interhouse Singing which takes place on the 18th and 19th June. We look forward to welcoming you to these events.

Mark Mitchell



ian burgess-simpson
pianos

KAWAI
THE FUTURE OF THE PIANO



9 Atlantic Road, Muizenberg
021 7889389
sales@kawai.co.za
www.kawai.co.za

Business hours:
Mon to Fri 8.30am - 5pm
Sat 9am - 1pm





EPIC 2011



EPIC 2011

A big thank you to you and your team for all the brilliant planning, thoughtful ideas and endless time you have put into the Epic. Our son had such a meaningful time with a great bunch of guys. He came back so appreciative of his family, of life, of the stars and even veggies! We had a dinner last night to celebrate his return and to hear all the stories and were so impressed with the whole adventure. He even stood up and gave a speech of appreciation for all he has and all he wants to be. Thank you again - it must feel good to influence the boys' lives in such a memorable way.

It was unanimous from the boys at tribal council that:

- *Epic is seriously a good thing for the boys.*
- *Epic is tough, but satisfying once you have pulled through.*
- *Epic breaks down barriers and stereotypes and makes the meaning of teamwork come alive.*
- *And much more....*

It was a particularly moving experience for us to be reunited on Tuesday evening and there is no doubt that my letter to him and his response thereto has taken our relationship to another level.

These were just three extracts from the many received, which to me epitomises so much of what we endeavour to do through Epic.

Epic is now an entrenched part of what we do at Bishops – so much so that boys know what they can expect – a mixture of truth, romanticism, playground bravado and parking lot talk. The fact is that it is only when you go through the Epic that you understand how to endure bumpy roads, uncomfortable walking conditions, dirty clothes, heavy back packs and two minute noodles! I marvel at the positive attitude shown by far the majority of the boys; the enthusiasm for involving themselves in community work and the desire to push themselves beyond anywhere they've been before. It is so good seeing boys going out on their solo and hearing of their responses on their return. In one group this ranged from 'a waste of time' to 'it was the best thing I've ever done – particularly the letter from my dad'.

It is wonderful seeing how groups work together – the unity, the energy it creates that can take people along. There were one or two situations where this went a bit far and we had to step in and work with both individuals and the group/s in order to bring them in line with what we expected. That said, it is not what a person has done that judges them but rather how they respond to a situation.

In mentioning team work, we have to recognise the effort that all parts of Bishops puts in to make Epic what it is – from transport, cleaning, finance, food, maintenance to health, ODs, retired staff, friends of the school and current staff. Special mention also of the parents who kindly loaned a boat, a vehicle, donated goods, gave of their time and made financial contributions. It is such a privilege to be able to work with a group of people dedicated to making this venture the success it is. We are also most grateful to the large number of businesses, individuals and groups in the Cederberg region who do so much for us and go the extra mile. We are also grateful for the highly



Ready to reach new heights



professional medical support we can call on – in Clanwilliam, Citrusdal and this past year even the services of the SA Red Cross Air Mercy Service (AMS).

Many hours of work, discussion and thought go into preparing boys for the Epic – from the number of emails received, it is clear that much of this happens at home (and rightly so!) but boys spend time in their LO classes discussing topics pertinent to Epic. In addition, we do group talks and this past year saw us add the most important topic of ‘fire’ to our training talks. Around a third of the staff participated in a first aid course that was designed with Epic in mind and in addition, hiking staff went on a training weekend in preparation for Epic. We have similar plans afoot for this year and one of the things we are looking forward to is our participation in a National Outdoor Education Conference for SA schools. We hope to share with many other schools who do similar things to us, learn from them and hopefully, they from us.

We end with another quote from a parent – if ever there was a reason needed to continue with Epic, it is given here: *I think that this will become one of the defining points in his life and I, for one, am looking forward to seeing him go forward with renewed confidence and self-awareness.*

Graham Robertson

ACTIVITIES WEEK 2011

After many hours studying and the stress and strain associated with writing exams, the Grade 9 boys ended 2011 by stepping out of the city and College routine into the fresh air brought about by Activities Week. The boys had to choose one of six possible venues and activities to participate in from the 4th to the 8th of December. This included Conquering the Mighty Orange River Gorge by inflatable raft; Abseiling, Hiking and Tubing in the Palmiet River near Kleinmond; Sea-Kayaking on the Langebaan Lagoon and hiking in West Coast National Park and spending some time on horseback in Saldanha where one could also hike and visit the Fossil Park. Then there was also the Mountain Biking camp in Knysna and the popular Surfing Camp in Victoria Bay. In general the feedback from the camps was good. The boys gained some experience in living outdoors, picked up a tan, saw new places and inhaled some clean air. It made for a good start to the end-of-year holiday. Nick Hyslop summed up his Surf Camp experiences as follows: 'At around 3 o'clock on Monday afternoon, and after a rather rowdy bus ride up to the Ebb and Flow campsite in Wilderness, we loaded up all our surfing paraphernalia and set off for Victoria Bay for our first surf. We arrived to find a good solid 2-3-foot swell; not too big, but not too small. In our crowd we had about five surfers in total and about ten body-boarders, much to the dismay of Pavo, Fiona Mallett's boyfriend. He proceeded to convince all the body-boarders to go and 'have a good time' on the shore-break, and was content to have the point-break to himself and all the other resident surfers. It took a while to get used to the wave, especially for those who had never been to Vic Bay before, which irritated the locals somewhat. Monday ended off on high spirits as everyone caught a few good waves despite the heavy rain and occasional lightning strike! Tuesday was a very early start (5am) and we rocked up to find good surf (2-4 foot). Because we got there so early, the locals weren't there to claim all the best waves and everyone could catch the day's best waves. The good surf continued throughout the day. Tuesday ended



Hawston Abseiling

with an extremely entertaining game of 30 Seconds where all of the words required to describe were produced by Fiona and Pavo – with Mr Mallett as the impartial judge! After a very heated competition, the losing team was established and was told that their punishment would be steep. Wednesday started badly and got worse, with 1-2 foot in the morning, dying down to flat in the afternoon, and after driving to Heralds Bay to try and find some waves, we ended up going to Wilderness Beach to play a competitive touch rugby game and just generally mess about. In the



Vic Bay Surfers

evening, we went to the traditional end-of-camp pizza evening, but just before we left for the restaurant, Mr Mallett issued each member of the losing team of the previous evening with a set of fairy wings, antennae and wand, and instructed them to wear them for the rest of the evening. This earned a few odd stares, confused questions and even the odd wolf whistle, but mostly just a good laugh. By Thursday morning, the swell had picked up dramatically (4-5 foot) and we got up at 4:45am to catch it before we left that day. We weren't the only ones, however, and the locals were out in force. This didn't stop us though, and everyone caught some 'lekker' waves. The bus trip home was tiring and almost everyone drifted off to sleep listening to the sound of the latest Coldplay album. The Best Surfer award would have to go to Daniel Toy, who managed to catch almost all of the waves the locals didn't, by strategically placing himself on the inside of everyone else claiming, contrary to popular belief, that it wasn't 'dropping in'. Injury of the Camp award goes to Adam Rothschild, who broke his toe, again, after breaking it earlier on in the year – forcing him to sit out Thursday morning's surf. This award was snatched by Daniel Toy at the last second, who stepped on a sea urchin on the Monday and spent the evening with his foot in a bucket of soap shavings and sugar, (prescribed by the resident chemist), which unsurprisingly didn't work. Best Body-Boarder award goes to Zac Herberstein, who defiantly refused to leave the point break, despite many urgings by Pavo, and caught some prime waves, while filming them with his board-mounted camera.'

My thanks go to Mr Theron, Mr Russell, Ms Kritzinger, Ms van Selm, Mr Jacobs, Ms van Tonder, Mr Smith, Mr Knight, Mr Abrey and Mr Mallett for giving of their time at a challenging time of the year.

Jean Nolle

HISTORY

Grade 12 History Heritage tour to the Cape Town Centre



Bishops History Class (2012) at the Adderley Street Cenotaph

specifically General Tim Lukin's statue; the War Memorials; Cecil John Rhodes and the two Jan Smuts statues (one being sited at the top of Adderley Street). We then moved onto St George's Cathedral before completing the tour at the Adderley Street Cenotaph where our customary group photo was taken by Mr Murray. At a time of street name changing being initiated by the Cape Town City Council, such an excursion afforded our senior history students an opportunity to understand something more concerning the diverse cultural, colonial and political history pertaining to their city. The students enjoyed a welcome pause in regular busy lesson routines in order to hopefully appreciate more deeply the history of Cape Town.

Rodney Warwick

On Monday, 30 January all Bishops grade twelve history students were bussed to the centre of Cape Town for the annual heritage tour; conducted as always by Dr Rodney Warwick and Mr Paul Murray; accompanied on this occasion by Mr David Mallett and History/English teaching intern Mr William Donkin. The matrics completed their own heritage projects at the end of last year and this tour was intended to assist in rekindling some interest about local heritage, during the midst of the busy first term. The tour began at the Company Gardens and the monuments therein were discussed;



General Lukin's statue



St George's Cathedral

POST MATRIC NEWS



Post Matric visit to Robben Island

Only a few weeks into the year and already it feels like a lifetime. A slow start, a few awkward silences and many cellphones, yet it feels like we have all known each other for some time. The loss of a very loud and vibrant Danielle in the first three weeks left a few awkward silences in her place, but we adjusted. Having people from different parts of Africa in one tight group adds many dynamics and interesting stories to the equation. We were given a great opportunity to bond and get to know each other better on the hiking trip. It was quite a tough trip, but nothing we could not handle. This gave us the opportunity to learn more about each other's backgrounds, religions and cultures. On that note we would like to thank Mr Court for giving up his time and taking us to the hiking trip. The Post Matric braai was a great opportunity for us to communicate with the staff and get to know them better. We were also given a great privilege to learn more about Cape Town as well as Robben Island in our Tuesday seminars led by Mr Broster. Guided by passionate and enthusiastic educators, the post matrics are working extremely hard and still manage to make time for each other as well as other constructive activities such as societies and sport. As tough as this year may be, we are prepared to welcome any challenges and be the best that we can be.

Avela Mahlatshana and Ceiran van der Westhuizen



VALETE 2011

Grade 12

Albrecht, C C A
 Amaya Tantaruna, S P
 Attieh, A
 Austin, M P
 Austin, A M
 Bailey, S D
 Barnard, B N
 Beare, P A
 Blandin de Chalaín, C P
 Bolus, B M
 Bolus, R H
 Brown, H I
 Brophy, D H
 Buchanan, A J
 Bulder, S L
 Carter-Johnson, R
 Carlsson, T T P
 Chen, A
 Chen, B
 Coetzee, M J
 Coles, N G
 Collins, R E
 Comitís, M J
 Cooke, G D P
 Cornelissen, J K
 Craven, I N
 Crouch, R M
 Crosland, M T W
 da Graca, E E
 Davenport, T J
 David, T P
 de Villiers, D J
 Dennis, T J
 Dewar, R N
 Doli, L
 Doyle, A M D
 Dunbar, C L
 During, A B
 Dusterwald, T K D
 Earl, A C
 Evers, R S
 Falconer, S J
 Ferrandi, S J
 Ferrandi, D C
 Foreman, K
 Foxcroft, M J
 Friedmann, A M
 Frost, C P

Gcabashe, K M W
 Gihwala, M
 Goleworthy, M J
 Golding, N V
 Golding, S J M
 Grunder, J J
 Hendricks, T
 Hickman, J A R
 Hirschson, C B
 Hugo, P S
 Jacobs, L B
 Jones-Davies, A D
 Joscelyne, M
 Kannemeyer, A C
 Khan, D A
 Kilpin, C B
 Koela, E N
 Korneiew, M
 Kotze, J
 Kuhn, C N
 Kuhn, W J
 Labia, L A R
 Labia, A C
 Landon, S R
 Leid, F A
 Leonard, D
 Mendes Lourenco, F E
 Manicom, S M
 Martinez, F
 Martalas, C J
 Mashalaba, A
 McAlpin, M I
 McClure, L R
 Giardini, M A E M
 McKellar-Basset, L C
 Mills, R P
 Morgan, B D
 Morris, J P
 Morojele, R M
 Motale, T
 Muller, G S
 Nathan, T M
 Nebe, C C
 Newton, V R
 Nichol, M A R
 Nkanda, H
 October, C R
 Otto, F K
 Pettit, A S

Pitcher, L
 Plimsoll, C W
 Potgieter, M L
 Price, A D
 Prins, C J
 Pycroft, C L
 Quenet, G A
 Raubenheimer, L
 Robertson-Keeping, M W
 Rule, J M
 Russell, J D
 Samaras, S C J
 Schooling, N J
 Schabort, M B
 Scholtz, F D
 Shanjengange, K J
 Sharwood, C N
 Sheikh, A T B
 Sheefeni, J T
 Siebert, G P
 Smith, N L
 Smith, R A
 Smith, D N
 Stevenson, M J
 Stelling, M P
 Steyn, S B
 Sudding, M R
 Swiel, T G
 Tennis, R M
 Theron, L
 Thompson, B E
 Tissiman, R K
 Tobias, S
 Toplis, D J
 Tredoux, J J
 van den Aardweg, M J
 Vanmali, H D
 van Heerden, V
 van Rooyen, A J M
 van der Ross, G
 Vietri, R C
 Vinokur, C
 von Zahn, T A
 Watson, M D
 Weaver, M J S
 Wheeler, B I
 White, R M
 Whipp, N C
 Wilson, D M

Wilke, D T

POST MATRIC

Obadeyi, O O
 Bailey, C L
 Buerger, S J
 Chitondo, N M V
 Doyle, C D
 Fitz-Gerald, C
 Harvey, N E
 Khoury, M D
 Mponda, G S
 Musonda, N N
 Ngaruko, M-A
 Njenje, V S
 Ntshikila, B S
 Nyoni, M J
 Porbeni, E D
 Rogers, C L
 Viviers, E J
 Wills, M D

Grade 11

Qashani, S
 Gilbey, O J
 Molteno, R H
 Evans, I

Grade 10

Alakija, C M
 De Villiers, J O
 Fry, B M

Grade 9

Mndende, M
 Mead, B J
 Wehmeyer, C D
 Mostert, D L
 Sharples, B T
 Tatham, S C
 Van der Elst, J-E A
 Sandell, T I

Grade 8

Comley, N R
 Dixie Date Chong, D
 Pringle, J J
 Von Stauss, F N

SALVETE 2012

Grade 8

Bailey, R
Baldwin, T
Bawa, Z
Bodenstein, D
Cannon, C
Cara, K
Christy, M
Clackworthy, D
Cooper, L
Cullinan, T
Dawray, T
De Beer, C
Dell, D
Dhansay, A
Diem, C
Downing, O
Dube, Y
Fleming, N
Frost, J
Gardener, W
Garlick, J
Goldberg, D
Gordon, A
Gray, J
Hendrieck, J
Her, J H
Holliday, D
Horrell, T

Janisch, N
Jewson, A
Jones, L
Lehmann, C-P
Leseayne, O
Linley, J
Macdonald, J
Manjezi, A
McKirby, M
McNamara, R
Meadows, G
Mesham, S
Michaletos, A
Modise, O
Murray, J
Newbury, M
Nyangiwe, M
Oaker, Z
Pienaar, J
Pillay, K
Potelwa, A
Price, S
Pringle, C
Quibell, M
Rhode, C
Rissik, M
Rossouw, J
Scarles, T
Sheepers, K

Schwulst, R
Scott, L
Smith, J
Stevens, O
Steyn, C
Sutherland, A
Tate, D
Turpin, D
van Breda, J
van der Linden, J
van der Westhuizen, B
Viana, M
Viljoen, N
Viljoen, L
Volkel, A
Wells, J
Wilson, C
Wilson, J
Wyatt-Smith, T
Yanta, S

Grade 9

Blackstock, Liam
Biko, AH
Bruchhausen, D L
Oehley, J D S
Paarwater, J C

Grade 10

Strydom, J W
Turner, G R
Viljoen, C N A

Grade 11

Allen, T
Forbes, G J
Julius, R C
Scarles, D T

POST MATRIC

Aeberhard, D A
Alsulaim, W
Basta, R
Cook, D M
Hassanali, H K
Hausner, J F
Kasanda, L M
Mahlatsana, A
Mahomed, A
Majoka, M
Makhura, M S
Nebwe, N N
Totolo, R W
Van Der Merwe, V
Van Der Westhuizen, C M



PHOTOGRAPH BY PAUL MURRAY

COLLEGE CULTURE

SOCIETIES



ACCELERATED ART PROGRAMME (AAP)

Teachers-in-Charge: *Mr P. Hyslop and Ms K. Spindler*

The Accelerated Art Programme runs as a series of Friday afternoon workshops that are designed to develop the technical skills and knowledge of those showing exceptional talent and/or commitment to the visual arts.

The workshops are open to students across the grades in the College whether or not they take Art as a subject. The boys' hard work and commitment over the past year was reflected in their end of year exhibition. Not only did this exhibition reveal a significant amount of work, but also demonstrated a range of technical skills. Works on show included; monoprints, collagraphs and linocuts. The opening of the exhibition was a festive occasion that was well-attended by boys, parents and friends of the school, including professional printmakers. This year those boys registered in AAP can look forward to a range of new projects and exciting opportunities that include meeting with and learning from practising artists. Those interested in joining are encouraged to apply by sending an email to: kspindler@bishops.org.za.

Katherine Spindler



Katleho Morojele
Self Portrait, 2012. Woodcut



AFRICAN LANGUAGES

Teacher-in-Charge: *Ms A. Kritzinger*

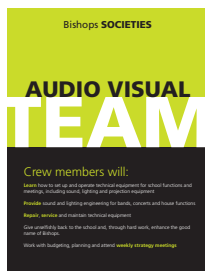
Chairperson: *Peter Anguria*

Committee members: Mnotho Makhoba, Afika Nyati, Nyakallo Makgoba, Camagu Gwiliza

The African Languages Society meets every second Wednesday in G3. The committee members and chairperson have big plans and great events planned for this term. On Thursday, the 16th of February, a speaker is invited to speak to members and guests about traditional healing. Everybody is welcome to

attend! This will take place in the NLT at 19H00. The Cultural Evening will be held on the 8th of March in the Mallett Centre and is an event not to be missed! Performances from Bishops and surrounding schools will form part of an amazing show. We also look forward to singing in the chapel later this term. Lots more is planned for the rest of this year... watch the space!

Aneen Kritzinger



AUDIOVISUAL

Teacher-in-Charge: *Mr R. Drury*

The AV society has had a busy time over the last few months and has seen the acquisition of much-needed new equipment. The weekly planning meetings have been busy affairs with AV crew members being allocated various set-up duties and the discussions around budget have been lively and interesting. If one had to stand in one spot on campus for about five minutes, there is no doubt that one would see a pair of AV 'minions' rushing past with a trolley stacked with boxes filled with audio and projection equipment. 2012 started off with a bang with the School House cabaret where our newly acquired LED par lighting equipment was put to good use. By all accounts the show was a great success. Other new acquisitions have been some improved theatre lighting and a powerful commercial HD projector which together with our 6 by 9 foot screen will be ideal for large venues such as the Memorial Chapel and Mallett Centre. It is clear that the AV crew is a well-drilled machine, setting up the massive audio system for both Relay Sports and Sports Day in record time. The new recruits are clearly enjoying their involvement and the AV society has taken on a record number of grade 8s this year. Unfortunately, due to the technical nature of the equipment and the training needed, membership is still limited. Benson Joubert is to be congratulated for attaining his service tie for two loyal years of service to the Audiovisual society. It should also be noted that Andrew Pettit, joint AV head from 2010 – 2011, is studying audio design at Cape Audio College. We wish him well in his endeavours. Preparation is under way for this year's production of 'Biloxi Blues' and the AV crew will be hard pressed to meet the challenges of the complex lighting requirements of the set. With this challenge and the Eisteddfod looming, the stage is set for an exciting 2012.

Russell Drury



BAK 2012

Onderwyser-in-Beheer:

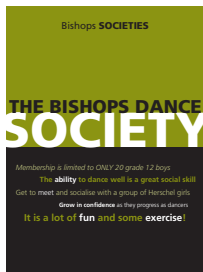
Mr W. Theron

Voorsitter: *Martin Dyer*

Die jaar het op 'n positiewe noot afgeskop. Ons het besluit om 'n BAK-komitee te vorm wat verantwoordelikheid sal neem vir elke kwartaal se byeenkoms. Martin Dyer is as die nuwe voorsitter gekies en die komitee bestaan uit Alex Keyser, Christo Burger, Dali Khanyile, Jack Hanekom, Jan Roux en Tim Olds. Die manne het 'n paar nuwe idees en ons sien weer uit na goeie skakelings met meisieskole, Gatsby-aande en 'n verrassing vir die derde kwartaal.

Wessel Theron



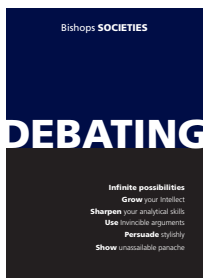


Phil Court

DANCE

Teacher-in-charge: *Mr P. Court*

The 2012 Dance Society year has got underway with a new group of keen recruits. 20 matric Bishops boys and 20 grade 11 Herschel girls meet three times a term to learn the dance steps to the waltz, foxtrot, quickstep, rumba, cha-cha, rock n' roll, jive and tango dances. At this stage of the year the boys are dancing with their heads down watching their feet and counting the steps – and the girls have to avoid being trampled upon! In no time at all though, the couples will be floating gracefully around the dance floor as though they have been dancing their whole lives.



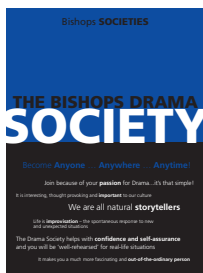
Jo Stielau

DEBATING

Teacher-in-Charge: *Ms J. Stielau*

Chairperson: *Declan Manca*

Debating 2011 ended on a high note with Nevarr Pillay receiving full colours and half-colours being awarded to Joe Kahn and Nick Marine. The legendary Debating end-of-year Awards Ceremony (both serious and some very humorous awards, that is) was held after a lively social debate against Wynberg Girls' High. Best Speakers for 2011 were Joe Kahn (Snr) and Rahul Naidoo (Jnr) and most promising debater went to Ismail Rawoot. The Attich Trophy went to the Gr 9 team of N. Narismulu, T. Orton, D. Mesham and B. Sharples, and the Von Zahn Trophy, Gr. 8, to F. Labia, P-H Daron and D. Fairall. Daniel Mesham took home the MacMillan Trophy for Most Polite Opponent. 2012 started off with a bang – membership is at its highest ever with almost 60 debaters fighting for team places! Social debates for huge Gr10 group have been initiated successfully thanks to N. Narismulu. Bishops also had the privilege of hosting an Octo-round of the World School Debating Championships and our Marimbas welcomed Teams Canada, Wales, Philippines and India for a topical debate on whether Indigenous Languages should be given focus in school curricula.



DRAMA

Teacher-in-Charge: *Mr C.W Tucker*

As in every year at this time, the Drama Society is involved in the major first term production. This year Neil Simon's comedy 'Biloxi Blues' is being staged. The production is directed by Wayne Tucker and stars Declan Manca (Eugene Morris Jerome) and OD, Anton Taylor (Sergeant Merwin J. Toomey). Other members of the cast are: Louis Spencer, Daniel Fisher, Stephen Crowther, Andrew During, Justin Hedges, Sozon Sarandis, Simon Thompson, Jake Bennett, James David, Cole Barnard and Max Linley. Katherine Joubert and Renee

Gowar play Daisy Hannigan and Rowena respectively. Other members of the society are involved in positions in the sound and lighting box and backstage. Rehearsals have been intense and the learners have

been busy five times a week in preparation for what promises to be a laugh-a-minute production. Members of the Society attended the Maynardville production of 'A Comedy of Errors' and enjoyed Shakespeare with a kung-fu twist! Rosemary Wilke facilitated an exciting workshop and covered improvisation and characterisation – much fun was had by all who attended. With many exciting productions being staged in the greater Cape Town area, we look forward to a few trips to the theatre in the near future.

Wayne Tucker



FORUM

Patron: *Professor Philip (Taffy) Lloyd*

President: *Mr P.L. Murray*

Chairperson: *Roberto Aldera*

The Forum was very privileged to have two excellent speakers over the course of the recent season. Advocate Eduard Fagan (SC) gave an exposition of the Employment Equity Act 55 of 1998 and the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act 53 of 2003, in context of what he called the Long and Broad views of race. Professor David Klatzow an internationally recognised forensic

scientist, specializing in pyroforensics, gave an excellent presentation to the society on the topic. Both speakers greatly challenged the minds of the members.

Paul Murray



GLOBAL ISSUES NETWORK

Teacher-in-Charge: *Mrs C. Douglas*

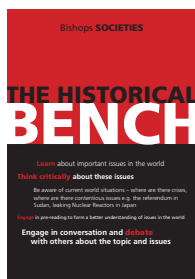
Chairperson: *Ethan Gray*

2011 saw a very productive year for the Bishops Global Issues Network. The students engaged in various projects – either individually or in groups - and were exposed to many interesting concepts and global issues by guest speakers throughout the year. GIN's main project over 2011, 'SmartFacts', involved working collaboratively with BSmt in conjunction with the social network, MXit. The group was responsible for researching and distributing 30 interesting facts relevant to the youth

of Africa daily through the MXit server. The project served as a test facility for the already fast-developing idea of using cell phone technology for learning, and was a great success, disseminating facts relating to human rights, history and the world around us to about 7 million students and young people daily. GIN also gives students a platform to pursue their own global issues projects. Jaryd Hermann and Brain Magai, for example, were involved in a project that set out to study the rate of growth of the trees on the Bishops campus while Ethan Gray, Reid Falconer and Martin Dyer took part in a research project and competition hosted by the South African Institute of International Affairs (SAIIA). The group were required to complete a comprehensive research essay that dealt with the impact of climate change on water resources both nationally and globally. The essay was selected as a competition finalist and Bishops took part in a final presentation against five finalist schools. Martin Dyer was selected as one of the best speakers of the evening and was given the opportunity to attend COP17 at the end of November last year. He spent 5 days with the

SAIA Youth Delegation at the event. They had the honour of writing up the 2011 Durban Youth Protocol which served as the 'voice' of South Africa's youth and laid out what they wanted to accomplish with respect to climate change. The Protocol was then presented to the Minister of Women, Children and People with Disabilities at an official COP17 event. Martin shared his full experience with us at our GIN meeting this term. The Bishops' Global Issues Network accomplished a lot over the year and engaged with ideas, issues and projects both locally and globally. With plans already underway for the year ahead, we hope that this trend of productive, hands-on engagement with important global issues and challenges affecting not only our school and local community, but also South Africa and the world beyond, will continue to grow.

Ethan Gray



HISTORICAL BENCH

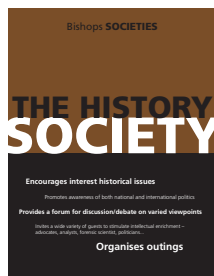
President: *Mr P.L. Murray*

Co-Chairperson: *Sam Wolski and Joseph Kahn*

The society was established by Mr Murray in 1999 the year Bishops turned 150. This society has significantly grown in numbers, thanks to the excellent efforts by its co-chairpersons Samuel Wolski and Joseph Kahn, both from Grade 11. The first meeting of the season, excellently chaired by Joseph Kahn (Sam was away on exchange), was a discussion of the implications of the Palestinian Authority's application by Mahmoud Abbas, its president, to the United Nations Secretary

General, for full international recognition. If this were to be carried the Palestine Liberation Organization would become the UN's 194th member. Admittedly this was not an easy topic to discuss; but the members have the opportunity to read through some articles made available to them, beforehand, so they will be informed to an extent, when discussing. A further reason for choosing this topic was to make members aware of international political affairs. We will follow-up with this specific topic at a forthcoming meeting, to see the outcome, and discuss its implications. The second meeting was excellently co-chaired by Sam and Joe, on the topic of Yemen. This is important for an understanding of the events in Tunisia, Egypt and more recently Libya. The 2011 – 2012 uprisings was initially against unemployment and economic conditions, as well as corruption, but escalated to calls for the resignation of President Ali Abdullah Saleh, which materialized at the end of last year, after 33 years in power. The current situation in Yemen was discussed, where it will remain to be seen how the situation will turn out in months to come. In both meetings the chairpersons greatly succeeded in evoking excellent participation from the members, which is one of the core objectives — for them to be involved.

Paul Murray



HISTORY

Teacher-in-Charge: *Dr R. Warwick*

Co-Chairperson: *Jack Nebe and Jaryd Hermann*

2 November 2011: Historian R.W. Johnson spoke to History Society members about Julius Malema, the highly controversial ANC youth league politician. He covered the topic of: Who or what Malema represents. The main thrust of our

visitor's argument, entirely accurate as events were to prove a few months later, was that he personally considered Malema an overrated force and personality within the African National Congress's power structures and who in time, was very likely to experience harsh disciplining from the party's leaders. This was consequential, for the numerous occasions on which Malema had embarrassed ANC senior leaders, or spoken or behaved publically in the most base of manners. Johnson described how in many ways Malema represented the persona of dysfunctional black males from amongst his own generation, with common education and social class limitations. Malema came of age well after the change of government in South Africa during 1994 and has made several extraordinary assumptions about his political and material future. These assumptions included that a markedly wealthy lifestyle awaited black males who fought or ingratiated their way up the ANC party's hierarchy; on the assumption that such was what they were fully entitled to. Malema's attitudes are also typical of other such ambitious young black males from poverty-stricken backgrounds, many of whom have often grown up without a father. Such ideas were also fed by the ANC's excitable political rhetoric alongside the rapid emergence of black "entrepreneurs" and "businessmen" with their most obvious close government links. Mr Johnson explained that the ANC was in many ways a conservative organisation, where seniority and the perceived dignity of its leaders were important factors which young members were expected to take careful cognisance of. The talk was attended by over forty History Society members who asked numerous questions of the speaker once he had concluded. It is of course very important that our boys receive an understanding of South African political and constitutional issues and the History Society attempts to fill this need.

1 February 2012: A local American military history enthusiast Mr Stan Lambrick, who some years ago addressed the History Society on an aspect of the Vietnam War, gave an illustrated presentation dealing with the March 1836 Battle of the Alamo, which was the starting point for Texas freeing itself from Mexican rule and ultimately joining the United States in 1845 as the 28th state, being today geographically and demographically the second biggest state in the Union. The Battle of the Alamo has been the subject of many book and film representations; it always serves as one of many historical moments upon which patriotic national histories of the United States have been built. This talk was particularly relevant to both our grade ten and grade eleven history students where the syllabi cover aspects of global nineteenth century historical trends; including imperialism and 'manifest destiny' as a concept towards assisting their understanding the rise of the United States as a global power. But our students do not generally study in depth details



Historian R W Johnson's enjoyable address to the History Society

of America's fascinating and often heroic history. The talk was attended by forty members. History Society membership is based strictly upon actual attendances at meetings. A roll is carefully compiled and recorded regarding which members have attended for the purpose of recording this upon individual student profiles.

Rodney Warwick



IMPACT

Teacher-in-Charge: *Mr L. Glamwill*

It has been a really slow start to the year. So many of the boys are busy during Impact and Boarders' Cell times, that it is difficult to get all the Christian boys together at any one time. Many of the boys are doing great things in their home churches which is awesome. The Fuel Team has been hard at work building Christian friendships with the boys coming to Impact on a Wednesday. Boarders' Cell runs on Tuesday nights and it is great to see the maturity of the lads. As John 15:6 says: "You did not choose me, but I chose you and appointed you to go and bear fruit – the fruit that lasts." God has made this real in a number of boys' lives. It is our hope and prayer that all would come to understand that they are not only chosen by God, but that they are appointed to live lives that bring Him honour.

Leon Glamwill



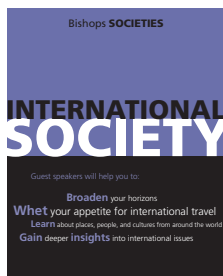
INTERACT

Teacher-in-Charge: *Mr P. Hyslop and Mrs A. Kritzinger*

President: *David Choi*

The Bishops Interact Club has continued to thrive with a steady growth of membership. Mrs Aneen Kritzinger has brought new energy and vision to the club, and we also welcome a new crop of leaders to run the Interact Club this year. David Choi as our President, Martin Dyer as Vice-President, Alessio Giuricich as Treasurer and Ismail Rawoot as Secretary. Mrs Aneen Kritzinger has launched a new project for our club, developing a library at the nearby William Slater Hospital. This gives our members a ready opportunity to engage in community service. This project has got off to a good start, and will hopefully go from strength to strength. We are also assisting with the raising of funds for Girls and Boys Town, and, as in the past, the "Fun Frenzy" event will be held on the Frank Reid, this year on 19th February. Children between the ages of 5 and 18 come to this event from the townships of Khayalitsha, Gugulethu, Langa and the Cape Flats, where they enjoy a fun-filled day, participating in games organised by the boys and girls of the Herschel, Sans Souci, SACS and Bishops Interact clubs. In the third term, our main event will be the annual One-to-One fun day for the mentally handicapped. We also continue to assist the St. Thomas' Church Fikelela AIDS project. Members of our club go to the church once a month and pack parcels of food and basic necessities for families that are affected by HIV/AIDS.

Peter Hyslop



INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

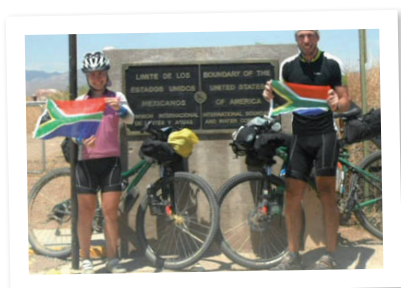
Teacher-in-charge: *Mr P. Court*

Pupil leaders: *Adrian Farrell and Sean-Michael Campelman*

I want to start this report by thanking Cai Nebe and Costas Martalas for the leadership role they played in 2011 in this society. Both boys were stalwarts of the society for five years and took on leadership roles in their matric year. Mr Peter Broster came to speak to the society about his recent trip to Vietnam and Cambodia. He began his talk by giving a brief history of the two countries and then showed photographs he had taken during his trip. It was a most informative and interesting talk. Mr Broster

put Vietnam on our radar as place well worth visiting; all the Vietnamese he met were very friendly, courteous and industrious, and the country is affordable for South Africans! One of the places he visited that stood out as particularly fascinating was the Angkor Thom temples in Cambodia.

We had an extra ordinary meeting in the 3rd term of 2011. Sonia and Alex Poussin, a French couple who walked from the Cape of Good Hope to the Sea of Galilee, a journey of 14 000km over three years, came to address us. The Poussin's have written a bestselling book, *Africa Trek*, and they were back in the country to promote their second book, *Africa Trek II*. They showed us some video footage of their journey and answered questions. It was fascinating to meet these two people in the flesh and to gain an insight into their philosophy about travel and about life.



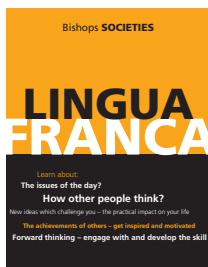
Marian Penso and Luke Bush

At our final meeting of 2011 Luke Bush and Marian Penso came to tell us about the amazing mountain bike race they took part in called the Tour Divide. The race starts in Banff Canada and follows the Continental Divide of North America all the way south to a remote border post on the American-Mexican border. The race is 4418km long and 90% of the route is 'off road'. Luke and Marian took 29 consecutive days to finish the race: they averaged 145km a day; they spent between 10 and 15 hours cycling each day; they crossed the Continental Divide 27 times, an average of

2000m of climbing a day. The race is a self-supported race which means that they had to carry their own food, water, clothing, tent, spares etc – there was no back-up vehicle, medical support or assistance of any kind! It was great to hear their account of the race and all their experiences. They learnt so much about themselves, their fellow competitors and the people they met along the way. This talk kindled the adventurous spirit of the boys.

In our first meeting this year Professor John Rogers gave a talk entitled 'Time travel in the Middle East'. He shared about his travels through Israel, Egypt and Jordan. He focused particularly on his visit to Saint Catherine's Monastery in the Sinai Peninsula and to Petra in Jordan. John describes himself as a geo-tourist – so for the geologists amongst us the talk was particularly interesting.

Phil Court



LINGUA FRANCA

President: *Mr P.L. Murray*

Chairperson: *Tim Stirrup*

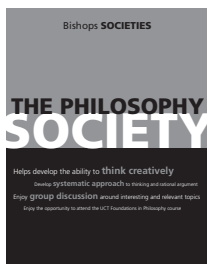
Lingua Franca's membership stands at around 70 members. Particularly interesting to note and heartening to see, is the large number of day boys who come in especially for the meetings. The first meeting we were address by Frank Dangereux one of South Africa's foremost chefs. Mr Dangereux imparted his



Guy Lundy

great passion for food, chronicling his life's path, around food. His style is infectious and several members were possibly converted to a desire to become chefs as a result of the address from Mr Dangereux. The second speaker was Mr Guy Lundy, described by the tabloids as an economic genius and futurist. Guy spoke on the future prospects for Cape Town as a city (by 2030) with an excellent presentation on the OHDP/screen. Lingua Franca is committed to bring the finest in speakers with powerful stories and these two gentlemen were no exception. A vote of thanks goes to Mr Charles Stirrup who has worked hard to bring such high-calibred speakers to address us.

Paul Murray



PHILOSOPHY

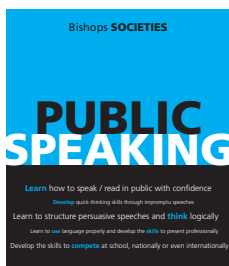
Teacher-in-Charge: *Mrs C. Douglas*

Chairperson: *Jaryd Hermann*

The Bishops Philosophy Society meets twice per term, and has talks and discussions with various speakers; regarding different matters. The meetings usually take place in the evening, and attract a lot of attention and interest amongst the boys. In the third term, two committee members spoke on advertising and smoking, and Alexander and Sonja Poussin discussed their book, "Africa Trek", which was a talk on their walk from Cape Point to the Sea of Galilee-

a journey lasting three years. In the fourth term, there was a talk on "The Ethics of Killing", which led to much thought provoking discussion and debate amongst the boys.

Jaryd Hermann



PUBLIC SPEAKING SOCIETY

Teacher-in-Charge: *Mr J. Holtman*

2011 was a very productive year for our Public Speakers. After the national competition in East London in Term 3 2010, four of our boys, Thom von Zahn, Joe Kahn, Nicholas Marine and Andrew Attieh, were part of the South African team which participated in the World Championships in Brisbane in 2011. The results for Team SA were fantastic, with Riantha Pillay from Durban coming second overall in the entire competition. In addition, the Bishops boys did exceptionally well, occupying positions in the top 20 and 50. During the October holidays last year, Nationals were held here at Bishops where



**Thomas von Zahn, Andrew Attieh,
Joe Kahn and Nicholas Marine**



Nic Cullinan and Team SA 2012

Nicholas Cullinan came 9th overall, earning him a place in the SA team once again to compete at Worlds in Brisbane, Australia. He will be leaving on 24 March and returning to Cape Town on 6 April. We wish him well as he competes on the international stage against some of the most accomplished student debaters and public speakers around! This year, 2012, Nationals will be hosted at Clifton College in Durban, as well as Worlds in 2013, so we need as many gifted debaters and public speakers to come along to Society meetings in K8 to hone their skills and strive to earn a place in the Bishops team going to KZN in Term 3. In addition, there is the SACEE Forum Competition and the Cape Town Speech and Drama Eisteddfod which has a Forum component, to which we have been invited, so there are lots of opportunities for those boys who wish to showcase their oratory skills.

John Holtman



TEN CLUB

Chairman: *Mr V. Wood*

Secretary: *Alessio Giurich*

The Bishops Ten Club is a highly prestigious society comprised of 10 boys from the Matric year. The members nominated to be in the society are a group of academic, analytical and critical thinkers of the 2012 Matric year. The members of this prestigious society include Sebastiaan Remmelzwaal, Alessio Giurich, James van Heerden, Martin Dyer, Kishan Chagan, Joseph Oliver, Taahir Matthews, Emile Nauta, Ethan Gray and Jonathan Black. The Ten Club meets twice every term at Mr Wood's home. At every meeting two

members are each required to present a speech on a stimulating or even controversial topic for 30 minutes. After that, 15 minutes are allocated to allow the other members to discuss and critically analyze the topic. Our first meeting will take place on Monday 20 February and our first members to present speeches are Martin Dyer and Sebastiaan Remmelzwaal. Martin will be speaking on man's desire to know the unknown, whereas Sebastiaan will be speaking on the fundamentals of philosophy. I am certain that the Ten Club will have a highly entertaining and stimulating year ahead.

Alessio Giurich

Celebrating Rugby for 150 Years.



Running rugby



Overhead passes



Crunching tackles



Quick hands



e-mail: health@vital.co.za

www.vital.co.za



NUTRITIONAL HELPLINE
0800 22 33 11



Good health is Vital.

COLLEGE SPORT

AQUATICS

Many swimmers have been active in the pool over the past two terms – practices have been held on two afternoons a week with galas being swum on Thursday afternoons. Todd Dugmore (Bosch old boy!) has been training swimmers for fitness and technique this year. We have, once again, seen an increase in numbers of swimmers this year – in fact the pool is bursting with up to 70 team swimmers at each practice. It has been a luxury to be able to choose an ‘A’ team from such a large group of dedicated swimmers. We have swum 5 galas so far this season, under the leadership of swimming captain, **James Goddard**, with the Inter house Long Distance and Short Distance Galas to be swum in March. Swimmers with notable achievements this season are: **Jethro Tzemis** and **Keanan Alexander** who will participate in the Provincial Level 2 & 3 Championships in March. The following swimmer has swum in open water events this year – congratulations to **Callum Bell** who came 3rd in the Brian Curtis Mile. Here are the results in various swimming events in the 14-15 age group that **Keanan Alexander** participated in: Open Water Challenge 3 (Midmar sanctioned event): 5km swim – 2nd, 1km swim – 1st; Open Water Western Province Championship: 5km swim – 3rd, 1km swim – 3rd; Gala at Paarl: 200 Fly – 1st, 100m Free – 3rd, 200m Free – 4th. Keanan is also a Nipper at Clifton Lifesaving Club and at a competition this weekend he came first in the swim event in the u14 age category.

Olga Peel

CANOEING

Moving into the second year of canoeing being offered as a first choice sport, I am pleased to report that our numbers have grown to capacity, with no fewer than eight boys having chosen canoeing as their first sport. We continue to travel to Zandvlei twice a week to practise and it is heartening to see that several of the boys who began this year are improving rapidly and enjoying their paddling tremendously. By the time this report is published, **Murray Walters** and **Luke Rockey** will have participated in the ‘Dusi Canoe Marathon in KwaZulu-Natal and their results will be available on the Bishops Canoeing website. For two sixteen year olds to participate in this historic and arduous event over three long and gruelling days is indeed a worthy feat and a highly commendable effort. The ‘Dusi is well known for the many portages along its entire length and running fitness is as important as paddling fitness in order to complete this race. I wish them all the best in advance (at time of writing) and trust they will have time to enjoy the scenery whilst running and/or paddling! For the newcomers, **Dex Clackworthy**, **James Dry**, **Paul Hill**, **Sean van Rensburg** and **Tim Waterfield**, earning their river proficiency is paramount before they too are able to enjoy the competition and camaraderie for which canoe marathons are known. I wish them every success in their endeavours.

Gary Coombe

CRICKET

Cricket remains one of the busiest of all of the host of extramural activities at Bishops – and rightly so! This is a school with proud traditions, and Bishops has a proud sporting tradition, and the proud cricketing tradition continues as a new generation of cricketers take to the fields in pursuit of fun, exercise and excellence. This year, we are fielding fourteen teams across the three age groups – only the second time in my thirteen years at Bishops that we have fielded five U14 teams – well done, Grade 8s!

The quality of the coaching personnel remains the envy of many other schools; and I would like to pay tribute to both the coaches who are on the teaching staff and the “outsiders” (mainly young ODs) whom I employ to assist the teachers or (as in four cases) actually run teams – they all do superb jobs and add a great deal of value to the experiences of Bishops boys.

Grant Norton and **Richard Smith** set a fine example to others in the way that they plan and execute their 1st XI practice sessions and warm-ups, and through the passion and expertise that they bring to their coaching; whilst **Mervin Walsh**, **Warwick Richter**, **David Russell** and **Dean Sudding** do a fine job in ensuring that their U14 charges get as much as possible out of their cricket, and also ensuring that the parents are well-informed about what is going on. Over the years, the boys have come to love playing for **John Knight** and **Sean Henchie** in the 2nd XI and U17A respectively, and they, together with **Jean Nolte** (4th XI) and **Vaughan Harries** (5th XI) are often under great pressure to produce winning teams in the face of the loss of matrices to other sports (as the desire to play 1st XV rugby grows) and academics (as finals loom larger and larger). Grade 9 boys (i.e. fourteen-year-olds-going-on-eighteen ...) are notoriously difficult to knuckle-down to work hard at their individual games or as genuine team members, but **Willem Steyn** (U15A) and **John Holtman** (U15B) have both the experience and the knowledge to know just how to handle their players, and the U15s get much out of their brands of coaching and managing.

In addition to all of the above coaches – all except Vaughan Harries (Matric 2006) on the full-time teaching staff – we are lucky to have coaches of the calibre of the following involved in Bishops cricket: **Ashley Wallace** (Level 2 coach) helps with the 2nd XI, **Sean Simkins** (UCT student) with the U17As, **Brendon Hamman** (ex-stooge in Founders) with the U15As, **Luke Jacobs** and **Nikolai Smith** (Matric 2011) with the 6th XI, **Dylan Holtman** (Matric 2006) with the U15Bs, **Jonno Gilbert** (UCT student and ex-Hilton) and **Imraan Hendricks** (Matric 2009) with the U15Cs, **Nico Loizides** (Matric 2008) with the U14As, and **John Faure** (Matric 2009) and brother **Brian** (Matric 2010) with the U14Es. Throw into this mix a music teacher who umpires every Saturday (when he’s not on another ski-slope in the Alps or Colorado or wherever...) and also whenever there’s a day/night game that does not clash with an orchestra practice – **Joc Wrensch** – and one has got a coaching set-up that can only be good for Bishops cricket. I thank each one for their unselfish dedication and their commitment to “the summer game” at Bishops.

Our facilities are receiving ongoing attention from the likes of Pikkie van Rooyen and Richard Khontyo and their assistants, whilst Bill Bulgen oversees all with a careful and caring eye; and the

fields (particularly the showpiece Frank Reid) have seldom looked in such fine condition – thank you to all of the support staff and Annamarie (Turftek) for their continued contributions.

Sometime later this year, our facilities will be given a tremendous boost with the construction of our indoor cricket centre, made possible by the incredible generosity of the Coutts-Trotter family, who want a memorial for their son **Steffan (Matric 1996)**, who tragically passed away during the Two Oceans Marathon of 2011. The Stefan Coutts-Trotter Memorial Cricket Centre will boast four lanes of nets – one dedicated to a bowling machine, one dedicated to a technology called PitchVision (similar to the principles of television’s Hawk-Eye) and two nets for batting and bowling and/or throw-downs. It will also have video cameras and a viewing room for analysis of what video-taping and PitchVision reveal about batting and bowling techniques. This will be a real boost to Bishops cricket – I can’t wait!

Another boost will be the mid-year tour to England. Following the successful cricket tour to the UK in 2008, it is now the turn of a new generation of Bishops cricketers to act as ambassadors for our school and our country once again by touring England. The team departs for England on Friday 22 June and will play in two prestigious festivals: the Silk Cup at Shrewsbury School (with matches against Shrewsbury, Eton and Oundle) and the Tonbridge Festival (with matches against Tonbridge and Millfield, and against a yet-to-be-confirmed touring Australian school). In addition, we shall play matches versus Charterhouse School, Wellington College, Brighton College, Dulwich College, Warwick School, Sussex CCC U19 (at Arundel Castle) and an Althorpe XI put together by Earl Charles Spencer, and played on the Althorpe Estate. In total, we shall be playing thirteen matches on this tour.

An overseas tour provides a wonderful opportunity to prepare young cricketers for their immediate cricketing futures, and is a key part of our cricket development programme, which is being managed by a small committee, the main aim of which is to ensure that the quality and standard of the cricket offering at Bishops is improved upon and maintained, and that generation after generation of Bishops cricketers continue to enjoy this wonderful test of character known as cricket.

In December last year, several cricketers were rewarded for their hard work, dedication and performances by being selected to represent WP at a variety of inter-provincial tournaments. They were: **Seb Golding** (U19A); **Nikolai Smith** and **Richard Tissiman** (U19B); **Digby Harding**, **Kyle Jacobs** and **Daniel Russell** (U17B); and **Saud Abrahams** and **Daniel Lombard** (U15A).

To date, our teams have fared well across the board, with the 1st XI unbeaten after eight matches against other schools. Difficult games vs Rondebosch and Grey HS lie ahead at the time of writing. Full reports on the performances of the various teams will form the bulk of the report in the next issue of this magazine.

In conclusion, many thanks to the catering staff for all of their hard work, and to all of those many parents who spend so much time supporting us and their sons – this is all greatly appreciated.

Geoff Kieswetter
(Teacher-in-charge Cricket)

Bishops 1st X1 averages 2011

BATTING	caps	innings	complete innings	hs	season total	season ave	career runs	season balls faced	season strike rate (runs per 100 balls)	career 100's	career 50's
Seb Golding	100	30	20	115	1541	77.1	3532	2458	62.7	7	26
Sean-Michael Campleman	44	17	10	69*	332	33.2	535	724	45.9		1
Richard Tissiman	103	27	23	86	702	30.5	1936	998	70.3		9
Ramsay Collins	69	24	18	74*	520	28.9	836	955	54.5		4
Luke Jacobs	63	26	16	45*	437	27.3	702	647	67.5		
James Baikoff	41	14	8	39*	176	22	219	371	47.4		
Nikolai Smith	79	19	16	51	330	20.6	928	454	72.7		4
Daniel Russell	38	20	18	67	332	18.4	437	910	36.5		2
Digby Harding	72	4	1	10*	12	12	17	24	50		
Kyle Jacobs also batted	66	10	6	14	40	6.7	59	86	46.5		
Ishmael Evans	11	4	2	31	40	20	51	106	37.7		
Charlie Plimsoll	25	21	20	134	381	19.1	410	619	61.6	1	1
Ludan Theron	14	4	3	19*	46	15.3	50	136	33.8		
Ali Golding	1	1	1	4	4	4	4	7	57.1		
Mark Wilson	6	2	0	12*	16		30	8	200		
Chris Immelman	8	1	0	0*	0		1	1			
BOWLING	o	m	r	w	ave	r/o	career wickets	strike rate <i>balls per wkt</i>	career 5wi		
Seb Golding	320	68	788	65	12.1	2.5	145	29.5	8		
Nikolai Smith	262	57	708	49	14.4	2.7	93	32.1	2		
Ramsay Collins	194	33	616	41	15	3.2	53	28.4	1		
Digby Harding	222	50	596	37	16.1	2.7	84	36			
James Baikoff also bowled	200	33	630	29	21.7	3.2	36	41.4			
Ludan Theron	45	12	123	10	12.3	2.7	17	27	1		
Richard Tissiman	5	0	36	1	36	7.2	4	30			
Mark Wilson	23	3	90	4	22.5	3.9	7	34.5			
Chris Immelman	23	4	75	1	75	3.3	1				
Sean-Michael Campleman	2	0	13	0		6.5	1				

1ST XI

The 1st XI completed a superb year by continuing their good form from the first term into the fourth term. The second half of the year began with the annual Cape Schools Week, hosted this year by Dale College in Kingwilliamstown. Unfortunately this event was again badly affected by rain and we only managed to complete only two matches. We beat Union HS and Dale College comfortably and had the third game against Queen's rained off after being in a good position and did not even get onto the park against Selborne. Back home, we had easy wins over Somerset College, Stellenberg and SACS and a lone loss to Wynberg in limited overs matches before finishing the year with two strong draws against Wynberg and Rondebosch. We could and should have won both these matches. We had Wynberg 84/7 before dropping a vital catch which cost us the match in a rain-delayed fixture and then we were 103/0 chasing 206 to win with 35 overs still to bat when we somehow managed to score just 21/4 off the next 20 overs against Rondebosch and ended up playing out a tame draw.

This meant that the team finished the term with 5 wins, 2 draws, 1 loss and 1 match abandoned from their 9 matches (other than T20's) played since September for an overall year record

CATCHES	season	career	
Kyle Jacobs	55 (31 ct + 24 st)	99 (68 ct + 31 st)	
Seb Golding	22	42	
Nikolai Smith	17	28	
Ramsay Collins	13	37	
Richard Tissiman	11	34	
Luke Jacobs	11	33 (32 ct & 1 st)	
Charlie Plimsoll	11	11	
Sean-Michael Campleman	10	10	
James Baikoff	10	10	
Digby Harding	8	15	
Daniel Russell	8	8	
Ishmael Evans	4	4	
Ludan Theron	3	4	

BISHOPS

4718 runs off 1288 overs

wickets lost 159

average run rate 3,66

average runs/wkt 29,67

OPPONENTS

3773 runs off 1332 overs

wickets lost 255

average run rate 2,83

average runs/wkt 14,80

Played 29

Won 23

Lost 3

Drawn 2

Abandoned 1

CENTURY PARTNERSHIPS

145	Seb Golding (115) and Ramsay Collins (68)	vs Union HS
136	Seb Golding (42*) and Richard Tissiman (86)	vs Paarl BHS
131	Seb Golding (115) and Richard Tissiman (69)	vs Union H
128	Seb Golding (77) and Ramsay Collins (50)	vs SACS
116	Seb Golding (92*) and Charlie Plimsoll (53)	vs Hilton
111	Seb Golding (78) and Ramsay Collins (74*)	vs Outeniqua HS
103	Seb Golding (56) and Daniel Russell (67)	vs Rondebosch

of 23 wins, 2 draws and three losses in the 29 completed matches they played during 2011. One match was abandoned due to rain.

We also entered the local Edusport T20 competition hosted by Bergvliet for the first time and have just completed the first rounds of the national T20 event. The T20 tournaments always come at a particularly difficult time of the year for Bishops – right in the middle of exams and then into the Epic so that it places us under enormous pressure to fit fixtures in. Nevertheless it is the new format on cricket and we need to embrace it and somehow fit it into our already hectic schedule.

Our batters continued to dominate opposition bowling attacks with **Seb Golding** once again going past 1500 runs for the calendar year scoring two centuries in the process – against Union HS and Somerset College and on both occasions he also took 5 wickets in the match. **Seb** continued to be the axis around which our batting functioned and he had good support from **Richard Tissiman** (particularly at Cape Schools Week where he scored back to back fifties), from **Ramsay Collins** who also scored two important fifties and from **Luke Jacobs** who saw us home against Dale with a well played 45* in putting together his best innings of the year. **Nikolai Smith** played two swashbuckling knocks in the T20 version and **Daniel Russell** announced his arrival by scoring a good 67 in the final Rondebosch match. The other batters had very few opportunities and **Sean-Michael Campleman** will be looking forward to moving up the order next year after a term. He did get the chance to play a match-winning innings against UWC in a pre-season friendly and took it with both hands to steer us to an unlikely victory.

Our spin trio of **Seb Golding**, **Digby Harding** and **Ramsay Collins** continued to bowl most opponents into a coma and claimed the majority of the wickets with **Ramsay** getting his first and only 5-wicket haul against Dale College. The unusual balance of our attack put enormous pressure on our two seamers at certain times but **Nikolai Smith** chipped in with just under 50 wickets for the year as our main strike seamer while **James Baikoff** regularly bowled tight overs at one end to build the pressure. Our method was to strangle opponents by stringing together tight overs and building the pressure. Invariably the release shot brought a wicket. The bowlers were well backed up in the field where **Richard Tissiman**, **Luke Jacobs** and **Ramsay Collins** in particular were superb in the ring. **Kyle Jacobs** kept wicket with distinction and ended the year on 99 dismissals with a full year still to play. He has really quick hands and his ability to stand up to the seamers placed enormous extra pressure on batters. **Seb Golding** caught anything and everything in the slips, gully or on the drive and **Digby Harding**, **Nikolai Smith**, **Sean-Michael Campleman** and **Nikolai Smith** were excellent in the deep where they caught most catches and used their bullet arms to good effect. **Daniel Russell** also took one or two sharp catches to complete a good fielding unit which was a major part of the team's success.

This report would not be complete without a special paragraph on **Seb Golding**. **Seb** came into the 1st X1 early in his grade 10 year in early 2009 as a leg spinner and batted at no 10 for the first term. He got an opportunity to open the batting late in that first term and immediately scored a century against Marlborough College. And so the floodgates opened. **Seb** scored over 3500 runs including 7 centuries and 26 fifties in 81 innings for the first eleven in a career span-

ning exactly 100 matches. In so doing, he has faced around 6000 balls and batted the team into winning positions almost every time he got to the wicket. His amazing powers of concentration and hunger for runs combined with a water-tight technique placed him a league above any other schoolboy batter in the country this year. He is also a top, top leggie who already bowls every ball which a top quality test leg spinner would have in his armoury – the leggie, the top spinner, the googly and the slider and all with uncanny accuracy. He took 145 career wickets at an economy rate of under 3 runs per over and bowled around 650 overs for the first eleven. His ability to stay calm under pressure and to think rationally made him a stand-out leader. In 93 games excluding T20's, he has been part of a team which has won 57 matches and lost just 7. An amazing record from a special player.

I would like to conclude by thanking every single player for putting themselves on the line whenever they played, and for so obviously having great pride in their performance and such passion for the baggy blue. Your behaviour on and off the field was also outstanding and you certainly made Bishops proud this year.

We have all heard of helping and serving others, but **Dee Ferrandi** took scoring for the Bishops 1st X1 to the next level. **Dee** did so much more than just score. He wrote a report on the match, submitted the match scorecard and completed the wagon wheels before he had even closed the score box at the end of play. He fed the bowling machine at practice to free up the coaches for fielding and chatting individually to players and controlled the fielding log. I know the team would join me in saluting what **Dee** has meant to the team over exactly 100 matches as the team scorer.

Richard Smith who assists me with the coaching was again simply outstanding. He has an energy, a charisma, and a zest for life which visibly oozes out of him. Because he is still so young and fit, he was my legs and he loves throwing to batters, working on their fielding and building up their physical strength. This team would not have competed like it did without Richard's drive, passion, will to win and medical support.

The following played regularly for the 1st X1 this term:

Seb Golding (captain), **Richard Tissiman** (vice-captain batting), **Nikolai Smith** (vice-captain bowling), **Luke Jacobs**, **Ramsay Collins**, **Kyle Jacobs**, **Digby Harding**, **Daniel Russell**, **Sean-Michael Campleman**, **James Baikoff**, **Ishmael Evans** and **Chris Immelman**.

Seb Golding, **Nikolai Smith** and **Richard Tissiman** (all re-awards) were awarded full colours and **Ramsay Collins**, **Luke Jacobs**, **Digby Harding** and **Kyle Jacobs** were awarded full colours for the first time.

James Baikoff, **Sean-Michael Campleman** and **Daniel Russell** were awarded half colours.

Seb Golding was selected to represent the WP U18 team at the Khaya Majola Coke Week held in Cape Town. **Richard Tissiman** and **Nikolai Smith** were selected for the WP U18B team while **Daniel Russell**, **Kyle Jacobs** and **Digby Harding** were selected for the WP U17B team.

Grant Norton

Bishops 1st X1 results term 4 2011

1st X1 beat Union HS *by 208 runs*

Bishops	303-4	(Seb Golding 115, Richard Tissiman 69, Ramsay Collins 68)
Union HS	95 all out	(Seb Golding 5-17, Ramsay Collins 2-25)

1st X1 vs Queen's College *(match abandoned due to rain after 29 overs)*

Bishops	121-3	(Richard Tissiman 58*, Seb Golding 33)
----------------	-------	---

1st X1 beat Dale College *by 6 wickets (50 over match)*

Dale	148-9	(Ramsay Collins 5-35, Seb Golding 3-31)
Bishops	149-4	(Luke Jacobs 45*, Seb Golding 43, Richard Tissiman 21)

1st X1 beat Somerset College *by 168 runs (45 over day/night match)*

Bishops	224-4	(Seb Golding 101, Daniel Russell 45, Richard Tissiman 43)
SC	56 all out	(Seb Golding 5-6, Digby Harding 2-4, Nikolai Smith 2-23)

1st X1 lost to Wynberg *by 4 wickets (45 over day/night match)*

Bishops	190-8	(Seb Golding 52, Luke Jacobs 33, Nikolai Smith 28)
Wynberg	193-6	(Digby Harding 3-37)

1st X1 beat SACS *by 54 runs (50 over match)*

Bishops	241-9	(Seb Golding 78, Ramsay Collins 50, Richard Tissiman 39, Luke Jacobs 38)
SACS	187 all out	(James Baikoff 3-27, Seb Golding 3-47, Ramsay Collins 2-32)

1st X1 drew with Wynberg

Wynberg	164-9	(Nikolai Smith 3-32, Ramsay Collins 2-33, Seb Golding 2-40)
Bishops	42-1	

1st X1 beat Stellenberg *by 8 wickets (45 over day/night match)*

Stellenberg	125 all out	(Nikolai Smith 4-20, Seb Golding 2-26, Mark Wilson 2-28)
Bishops	126-2	(Seb Golding 60*, Richard Tissiman 37)

1st X1 drew with Rondebosch

Rondebosch	205 all out	(Ramsay Collins 3-26, Digby Harding 3-49, Seb Golding 2-52)
Bishops	150-6	(Daniel Russell 67, Seb Golding 56)

T20 MATCHES

1st X1 beat Edusport X1 *by 139 runs (Edusport T20 Series)*

Bishops	202-4	(Nikolai Smith 59*, Richard Tissiman 36, Daniel Russell 33, Sean-Michael Campleman 27*)
Edusport XI	63 all out	(James Baikoff 3-22, Seb Golding 2-7, Digby Harding 2-8, Ramsay Collins 2-12)

1st X1 lost to Rondebosch *by 6 runs (Edusport T20 Series)*

Rondebosch	156-6	(Nikolai Smith 3-20, Seb Golding 2-24)
Bishops	150-6	(Seb Golding 56, Nikolai Smith 38*, Richard Tissiman 26)

1st X1 lost to Wynberg *by 14 runs (Edusport T20 Series)*

Wynberg	129-6	(Nikolai Smith 2-12)
Bishops	115-5	(Richard Tissiman 34*, Nikolai Smith 26)

1st X1 beat SACS *by 2 runs (Edusport T20 Series)*

Bishops	83 all out	(James Baikoff 23)
SACS	81-8	(Digby Harding 3-15, Nikolai Smith 2-16)

FENCING

**Alex Collings****The African Championships 2011**

At the end of December I travelled to Algiers as part of the South African Junior and Cadet national fencing team to compete in the African Junior and Cadet Championships. I arrived two days ahead of the rest of the national team because I wanted to experience Algeria's culture beforehand. I thoroughly enjoyed my experience and I was surprised by how friendly the people of Algiers are. We had a very small national team compared to other teams, but there was great team spirit and we all supported one another. I fenced Men's Cadet (U17) Foil and I came second in my group in the poule stages and after winning my quarterfinal, I lost in the semi-final to a member of the Egypt national team who went on to win the category. At the end of the second day, after all the finals had finished, I was awarded my bronze medal and was very proud to stand on the podium as the South African flag

was raised. I am very grateful for the opportunity to represent my country and I am incredibly proud to have won a bronze medal. It was a great experience to travel to Algeria, especially since it is not a place I would normally visit.

Alex Collings

ROWING



Samuel Wells, Director of Rowing,
assisting the 1st VIII at the launch

The Bishops Rowing Club has been enjoying success in the regattas that have taken place since the start of the season in September 2011. In the previous magazine, we reported on the Bishops Spring Regatta and the opening of the new rowing shed located at Zeekoevlei. In the season under review, Bishops Rowing has had some good results. These came from the efforts that the various age group crews put in at the training camp that preceded the second half of the season.

■ **January Training Camp:** The majority of

the rowing club members attended the training camp held near Robertson on the Breede River. The camp, held over 5 days, gives the oarsmen the opportunity to settle down into the rhythm of training - a prerequisite for optimal performance in the second half and busiest part of the



James Dry, Nathaniel Francis, Simon Innes and Matt Heydenrych pulling hard in their VIII's race – Knysna Regatta



The 2nd VIII at the Knysna Regatta

rowing season from January to April. From all accounts, the camp went extremely well. The weather was good with not too much wind to hamper training on the water. Crews were able to get to work together over extended periods of time ensuring that they were well prepared for the competitive regattas that were to take place early in the first term of 2012. At the training camp, the head coach and Director of Rowing, **Samuel Wells**, reiterated the importance of good nutrition that arises from healthy eating. He also stressed how important rest is – and in the term to date, rowing parents will have noticed that there are periods where the rowers are able to regain their strength through good periods of rest with little or no exercise. This is in contrast to years gone by where training took place almost every day.

■ **Knysna Regatta – October 2011:** One of the highlights of the first half of the rowing season is the much-anticipated Knysna Regatta and Knysna Heads Race. This regatta took place in the third week of October. All crews were involved in the racing which took place against other school's crews from the Western Cape and Eastern Cape. Racing took place on a 1000m course that was set up on the Western side of the Knysna Lagoon directly in front of Belvidere Estate. The residents of the estate welcomed the rowers, which they do each year, allowing them the use of the beautiful lawned area between the lagoon and the water-facing homesteads. This year Bishops stayed at the magnificent Belvidere Manor boutique hotel which is situated directly opposite the regatta venue. The accommodation was first class and the food excellent – thanks must go to **Val Francis** who negotiated the deal with the management of Belvidere Manor, and in so doing kept the costs of the weekend to a reasonable level. The manager of the establishment, Mike Mills, commented that he was very impressed with the manner in which the Bishops rowers had conducted themselves while staying at his hotel and hoped to welcome them back in October 2012. A big thank you must go to all the coaching staff who ensured the crews were managed well during their stay. The regatta programme at Knysna is a long one of over 100 races completed in just one day. Racing started at 6.30am and finished almost 12 hours later keeping the small but dedicated team of officials, many of them Bishops parents, very busy indeed! The crews had great weather to row in this year with conditions almost perfect. The day's highlight was the Open VIII's race. Bishops was up against some strong crews from the

Eastern Cape and Cape Town. The race was hotly contested and at the end the winner was not immediately clear – it was a toss up between Bishops and Selbourne College. Thanks to new video camera technology at the finish it was found that the race ended with a dead heat between the two and the accolades were shared! This is a very rare occurrence in rowing given the long distances that races are rowed over. On the Sunday morning, the Knysna Heads race was run. This is only open to U16 and Open VIII crews who row up the river 6.2km and then race back to Belvidere starting at 60 second intervals. This year's race was the closest that one could have hoped for with Bishops pipping St Andrews and Selbourne to the line to take the honours!

■ **Local Regattas in the Western Cape:** Other races in the first half of the season in the fourth term of 2011 were the Misverstand Heads race and the half-season ending Boat Race that is held each year at Port Alfred. Both these races are over 6.2km and demand extraordinary stamina from the boys. Bishops VIII's participated in these events with reasonable placings in both. After the January camp, it was back to the racing over 500m, 1000m and 2000m courses. A number of regattas are held at Elgin near Grabouw over a 4 week period starting in January. In the SACS regatta Bishops won several medals. The regatta program was much longer than usual and ran to 72 events, with rowers participating late into Saturday afternoon. Bishops crews did well with 5 gold medals being earned. The u15, u16 and Open single sculls all won. The u15 coxed quad won their race and the highlight of the day was a closely contested 1st VIII race that saw Bishops win by a narrow margin over SACS with the Bishops 2nd VIII coming a respectable 3rd. In the B division, the Open 2nd Pair and 2nd Four also won their races. The following weekend, it was the turn of Rondebosch to host their regatta which also took place at Elgin. Despite the wind gusting from time to time, the entire regatta was run according to the program with all 72 races being completed. Piers Johnston won the u15 single sculls race. In a repeat of the VIII's race from the previous week, Bishops once again ran out winners over the 2000m course in choppy conditions. SACS was second followed by the Bishops 2nd VIII. The Rondebosch regatta was the last competitive event that the Bishops rowers participated in before the much-anticipated Buffalo Regatta and Selbourne Sprints Regatta that will be held in East London from the 16th – 18th February this year.

■ **Parents and their role in the Club's Successes in 2011/2012:** Rowing is a sport



A young U15 crew in choppy waters, SACS Regatta, Elgin



Tim Innes looking pensive prior to the start of his single sculls event



***Simon Innes, Patrick Sellier, James Johnston,
Adam van Wyngaarden and Luke Heydenrych at the
start of the VIII's race, Bishops Regatta***

that demands an extraordinary effort from the boys who row – and the parents have to be equally committed. It's a tough but hugely beneficial sport and any young Bishops boy looking for a personal challenge through his chosen sport, should consider rowing as his summer school sporting activity. More Bishops parents have elected to become officials at regattas than at any other Western Cape school.

They give of their time to make certain that the sport of rowing continues to grow and develop both at Bishops and in the province as a whole. Parents of U14 and U15 rowers are encouraged to come along to regattas to see what is involved and to maybe consider becoming a WESPRO official. It is a fun and rewarding activity and umpiring provides the 'best seat in the house' as one sees the races close up from just behind the boats!

Richard Francis

SHOOTING

From the beginning of the fourth term of last year the Bishops Shooting Squad swung into action for the 2011/2012 season. At the end of 2011 **Matthew Brooks** and **Corbin Betheldo**



***Maxwell Houliston and Corbin Betheldo:
2012 Shooting Captain and Vice respectively***



2012 Bishops Shooting Squad

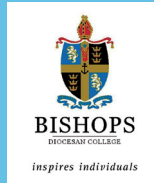
shared the 'Shottist of the Term' trophy, achieving virtually equal scores of over 91/100 (averages). **Matthew Brooks** has continued to excel during Western Province competitions. The 2011 Shooting squad of course won the annual competition against the ODs; with some outstanding shooting by **Wouter Kuhn; James Rule** (both matric 2011); **Matthew Brooks** (grade 10 2011); **Corbin Betheldo** (grade 11 2011). We will be defending the trophy in a month's time. After the 2011 matrics departed a number of new shottists joined our squad and started practising. With so many newcomers present, there currently appears to be a strong need to achieve headway in the development of shooting skills; this compared to the expertise of past years - but time will tell how our new group will turn out. The Shooting Captain for 2012 is **Maxwell Houliston** and the Vice Captain, **Corbin Betheldo**. Both have been working very hard during practices, along with the other 2012 matric shottists: **Alex Penz, Alex Blum** and **Charles MacKenzie**; in assisting the imparting of their shooting experience across to our newcomers. Both **Corbin** and **Maxwell** must be particularly commended for the efforts they are making with helping new squad members. Amongst our newcomers, Andrew Warren has proved himself as one of our most promising shots. Practices continue to be very well attended; in a month's time we will be competing in our annual competition for the Chippy Robinson Founder's Day trophy against the always strong OD squad. Much still needs to be done in the short time remaining, to work our boys up to be competitive.

Rodney Warwick

TENNIS

It has been an interesting time in Tennis with the change in management from the long established **John Lanser** and the 'new boy' to the scene, but with excellent support from **John** and barring a few glitches the sport has carried on with team and social tennis. **Tristan Rusch** was appointed as Captain of Tennis for the current year and continues his role as the number one player in the school. Good to see **Alex Zimmerman** representing Bishops at Premier league level and pushing for pole position. **Tom Sutcliffe** who played in his Grade 8 year is a welcome breath of fresh air into the team accompanied by **Justin Heunis** with support from **Justin Rowe-Roberts**. The season began with the Inter-House tournament in Term 4 in which School House overcame Ogilvie to win the trophy which was presented during a later College assembly. There was a social gathering after the competition at the Oaks Pavilion where parents, siblings and players could meet up which will hopefully be a feature of Bishops tennis in the future. Six league teams were entered for this season ranging from the Premier to Fourth league to cater for the varying talent of the boys involved in the sport. Two additional teams were entered for the Under 15 (Grade 8) league with matches being played during Term 1. Many thanks are due to **Tony Fawcett** and **Ryan Blewett** for the professional coaching offered during the season to the 'Team Tennis' boys. Appreciation is also shown for the tennis staff that has assisted in coaching, support and transporting of the various teams over the course of the season.

Mike Withers



BISHOPS PREP



CONTENTS

PREPARATORY NEWS

PRIZE GIVING 2011:	
HEADMASTER'S REPORT	48
PRIZE GIVING PRIZE LIST 2011	51
HEADMASTER'S SPEECH –	
LEAVERS' DINNER	54
ART	57
MUSIC	57

VALETE 2011 AND SALVETE 2012	63
------------------------------	----

PREPARATORY SPORT

ATHLETICS	65
CRICKET	66
SWIMMING	82
TENNIS	82
WATER POLO	85



HEADMASTER'S REPORT *Prizegiving 2011*



Greg Brown

Mr Mike Bosman, His Grace Thabo Makgoba, Archbishop of Cape Town, Mr Nupen, special guests, parents, staff and boys.

Thank you for being with us today as we celebrate the achievements of our boys, reflect on the year and look ahead.

During the course of the year we welcomed three new staff members: Jocelyn Winhall as Housemother of Van der Bijl, Laurelle Fry in Grade 2 and Reshika Sewpersad in the Prep front office. All have brought their own warm personalities and skills to bear in their own positions and we are very glad to have them on board

as well as Adele Johannisen in a learnership position at the Pre-Prep. And we heard earlier this term that Guy Pearson has been appointed as Principal from the start of 2013. I have great respect for him and look forward to working with him.

Two of our Housemasters complete their tenure: Tom Campbell at the end of the year and Mark Erlangsen at the end of the first term 2012. Tom Campbell has given Charlton House ten years of very dedicated and attentive leadership. Charlton boys have benefitted from his consistency, passion for the outdoors and his motivation for them to achieve their best. For this we thank him. Our boys in the boarding house have been accommodated in modern, light and comfortable circumstances in recent years. This was part of an upgrade in 2003 but strongly influenced by Mark Erlangsen's very good practical and design sense and a recent drive by the Van der Bijl parents has served to further enhance this. Mark has been an approachable father figure to the boarders and led the House enthusiastically through times of change not least of which was the arrival of increasing numbers of boys from other countries. It was wonderful to see Didier de Villiers, the 2011 College Head Boy, speak at Mark's farewell – Didier was one of those who had arrived in Grade 6, having been brought up and home schooled on a small island off the African coast. I think it fell to Mark to ensure he had his first short haircut. Thank you to Mark and his wife, Verity, for their work over the past decade.

Congratulations to Bruce Mitchell and Greg Shuttleworth who will take over as Housemasters of Charlton and Van der Bijl respectively.

This year also saw the appointment of a new Chairman of Council, Mike Bosman. We have enjoyed his dynamism, excitement about Bishops and I appreciate the interest he has shown in the Prep and support he has given me. He is actually my age – I just look much older.

Craig Brown's illness and death cast a shadow over the school this year. It is so hard for us all, young boys, teachers and parents, to face severe illness in one as young as Craig was. It was a very painful time made bearable only by the way in which the Bishops community gathered together to support Craig's family with daily meals, prayers, visits and phone calls. As I said at the Leavers' Dinner on Saturday night, our Grade 7s had to face an adult reality very suddenly and brutally. Boys, at your age this is both frightening and bewildering but we were amazed by your sensitivity, the depths we saw in your own characters and how you took it upon yourselves to visit Craig, send messages and cards. This was nowhere more apparent in the dedication ceremony we held a few weeks ago to dedicate the planting of a White Stinkwood tree and the installation of a bench to Craig's memory. You spoke, read and played music and offered your memories of

Craig in a simple but profound and moving way. You have impressed us.

I want to thank Craig's parents, Neil and Sue (Neil is here today) and his sister Megan, for the way in which you opened your home to us, allowing us all to share in Craig's last months, to share in your grief, to laugh and cry together as we shared the memories of Craig. You have been an inspiration to us all and you remain in our prayers and thoughts.

Craig was a delightful boy with an impish sense of humour, highly articulate, a passion for life and a strong sense of principle, always prepared to stand up or apart even if these were compromised in any way. His family have donated a trophy in memory of his strong character and sense of principle which will be awarded this morning.

We commemorated Rick Skeeles' life and passionate contribution to Bishops when his wife, Carol, opened the Rick Skeeles Pavilion early last term. What a fantastic facility it is: it is hard to imagine how we managed without these change rooms, large kitchen and functions room for so long. And it looks so good. Thank you again, to all the parents and staff who gave so generously of their time and money to enable this project to come to life.

Another long awaited arrival this year was the myBishopsLife online facility at the Prep. There are still aspects of its development that will be concluded as soon as possible in the new year and it will also be rolled out at the Pre-Prep during the course of next year.

Everyone enjoyed the Pre-Prep production of "A Year with Frog and Toad Kids" staged in the Memorial Theatre in August. Managing and occupying 144 7 and 8 year olds on the stage is no mean task but the Pre-Prep staff did it very successfully. We were inspired and entertained by a variety of squirrels, monkeys, mice, moles, badgers and many more in beautiful costumes and plenty of colour and excitement. At their Music Concert last Friday I was pleased to see approximately 80 boys on the stage either as singers, instrumentalists or both. When the last choir item was announced – "Supercallafragilistic" it was delightful to hear a Grade 1 shout out "yes, I love that!"

Classical Pops 2011 gave the Prep Choir a chance to sing together with the College Choir: what an opportunity for our boys to be part of a mass choir accompanied by the College Orchestra and Marimba Band and singing Foster and Sagers' "The Prayer", "Africa" by Toto and the traditional "Thula Sizwe" and all in a packed City Hall. A superb concert and a very special experience for our Prep boys. I recommend Classic Pops (it comes around every three years) for every parent whether or not you have a son performing in it. You will not be disappointed.

Staying with music, our Associated Board of Royal Schools of Music practical exam results revealed that of the 86 boys who participated in the September round, 51% achieved distinctions (87% and above) and the overall average was 86% with the world average being 77%. Outstanding results!

I am impressed by our boys' motivation to excel in so many areas of school life. I have mentioned music but we do the same in the sporting and academic spheres. 19 of our Grade 7s received certificates at Final Assembly for representing the school in 3 or more 1st teams. The average aggregate in each grade is in the 70s. But most importantly our boys engage and participate in as much as they can fit in.

For this we do have to thank our staff at the Prep and Pre-Prep: academic, admin and support. You make all this possible: providing a stimulating and exciting environment. And you, the parents, provide wonderful support.

Well done to you, the boys, for taking advantage of the opportunities and responding to the challenges that we place in front of you. It is the best way you can thank your parents and teachers for the schooling they have given you.

Thanks too to Khanita Majal and Sarah Young for their leadership of the Parents' Association Committee. The Committee does great work in building community and providing a useful bridge for myself and deputies to receive feedback from parents.

Last year I referred to the fact that the school was in need of some infrastructural improvements and I am happy to say that we are going ahead in 2012 with two major projects: the renovation and internal re-design of the layout of the Jagger Hall, improvements to the Duke Road entrance and hopefully an improved link between the Rossall and Stanmore campuses; and at the Pre-Prep a second storey above the Grade 2 wing to house a library, art and conference room. This will go some way to free up the Pre-Prep hall and provide a greatly improved library service and a much better facility for teaching music. These are exciting projects and the Council has to be commended on its vision here.

A highlight of the year was undoubtedly the Staff Cycle Tour where staff, with your support, raised over R100 000 for the Phoenix Burns Project and the Red Cross Children's Hospital Burns Unit. Sue Kieswetter, Early Act and many parents and staff did a magnificent job with the "Christmas in winter" presentations to the boys and girls of St Paul's Primary; the Pre-Prep are developing an individual reading programme project at St Paul's which will include providing and grading books and training. Our PA Committee, together with Rotary, are looking at assisting with the provision of an after-care centre. And across the school there are many projects and one-off responses to crises.

However, we still need to stop and ask: "Are we doing enough?" A recent article in the *Cape Argus* quoted a retired Independent School Headmaster, now involved in a significant outreach project, describing independent schools as "damaged islands of privilege": a description that certainly gives one a jolt but not one with which I agree. A Bishops education is certainly a privileged one but is it totally insular? Do we forget that the vast majority of South Africa's school-going children are under-privileged? Nearly half of the children at St Paul's arrive at school without having eaten breakfast because there was not breakfast to be had at home.

Must privilege lead to feelings of guilt or self-satisfaction? I would sincerely hope that it would lead to neither. While we appreciate our privileges I do believe that with privilege comes responsibility; the more we are given, the more that will be expected of us. Hopefully this is daunting but rather an exciting challenge. As teachers and parents I hope we will strive to make our boys aware of and sensitive to the vast chasm that separates the "haves" and "have nots" in South Africa; and how that awareness needs to translate into action in our lives and the lives of the boys in our care.

Lastly, I wish to thank the School Executive, Grant Nupen, Vernon Wood and Mike King as well as my Deputies, Rob Riches and Chris Groom for their support. This is an exciting but not undemanding place to live and work and their advice and collegiality do mean a great deal to me. Thanks too to my wife Lynne, who so graciously supports me in my passion for Bishops.

As a faith-based school we are constantly reminded of God's presence, so reassuring in the midst of our very busy lives. May we continue to turn to Him for guidance and consciously enjoy the unconditional love with which He surrounds us.

Thank you.

Greg Brown

Prizegiving 2011

PRIZE LIST 2011

GRADE 4	Class Prize	4J	Liam Foxcroft
		4G	Euan Musselwhite
		4L	Murray Gordon
	Second in Class Prize	4J	Drew Williams
		4G	Thomas Liefeldt
		4L	Francois Breytenbach
GRADE 5	Class Prize	5G	Michael Wilson-Trollip
			Timothy Sharples
		5S	Okuhle Minyi
	Second in Class Prize	5D	Thomas Barty
		5G	(tied class prize)
		5S	Chris Kotze
		5D	Nivar Rajoo
GRADE 6	Class Prize	6A	Mac Cheminais
		6C	Christopher Aubin
		6F	Jaxin Podesta
	Second in Class Prize	6A	Julian Mort
		6C	Michael Burton
		6F	Felix Burt
GRADE 7	Class Prize	7C	Luke Baker
		7M	Dylan Burke
		7T	Nikolai Piotrowski
	Second in Class Prize	7C	Francois Stassen
		7M	Redwald Aspinall
		7T	Matthew Perrott

SCHOLARSHIPS TO COLLEGE

Bishops Scholarship	Julien Schlebusch
Maths Scholarship	Alexander Peile
English Scholarship	Dylan Rowell
General Scholarship	Luke Baker

ENGLISH	The Marjorie Blinkhorn Prize	Luke Baker
MATHEMATICS		Luke Baker
SCIENCE		Luke Baker
AFRIKAANS		Theuns Kuhn
XHOSA		Luke Baker
SOCIAL SCIENCES		Luke Baker
GENERAL KNOWLEDGE	Senior	Alexander Peile
	Junior	Matthew Hartmann
	Grade 3	Timothy Kotze
ART	Grade 4	Tristan Turner
	Grade 5	Hugo Janssens
		Alistair McGukinan
	Grade 6	Joshua Barry
	Grade 7	Boyd Kane
		Alexandros Vavatzanidis
EMS		Luke Baker
COMPUTERS	Senior	Alexander Peile
	Intermediate	Christopher Aubin
	Grade 3	Timothy Kotze
DESIGN TECHNOLOGY	Grade 4	Wesley Holtmann
	Grade 5	James Shuttleworth
	Grade 6	James Hamilton-Russell
	Grade 7	Christopher Mailer
<hr/>		
Gertrude Peters Essay Prize		Tyger Thompson
Creative Writing Prize		Alexander Peile
Masey Environmental Prize		Nicholas Proudfoot
Doug Clarke Reading Trophy		Redwald Aspinall
Heather Donnelly Trophy for Public Speaking		Dylan Burke; Tyger Thompson

MUSIC

Piano	Senior	Alexander Williams
	Junior	Leo Gevisser
String	Senior	Nikolaos Tapanlis
	Junior	Leo Gevisser
Guitar		Alexandros Vavatzanidis
Wind	Senior	Tyger Thompson
	Junior	Alaric McGregor
Brass	Senior	Arthur Fisher
	Junior	Scott Jeffery
Drums		Thabo Sebola
		Dylan Rowell
Vocal	Senior	Matthew Clayton
	Junior	Julien Schlebusch
Wind Band		Kamal Sacranie
Choir		Richard Berkeley
Marimba Band		Michael Wilson-Trollip
		Christopher Hyslop
Performer's Prize		Alexandros Vavatzanidis
Bishops Prep Music Prize		Arthur Fisher
Service to Music		Mac Cheminais

SPORT

Service to Cricket	Harry Makin
Cricket Cup	Richard Baikoff
Brad Gornall Rugby Cup	Francois Stassen
Hockey Cup	Matthew Wray
Service to Water polo	Timothy Langerman

Sheilah Wolfe Prize for Chivalry
Craig Brown Trophy
All-Rounder's Award
GD Charlton Prize for Sport
Pieter van der Bijl Prize for Excellence

Dylan Burke
 Timothy Sharples
 Matthew Perrott
 Matthew Wray
 Luke Baker

BRAMLEY

Deputy Head of House: Arthur Fisher ■ **Deputy Head of House:** Angus Kennedy-Smith ■ **Head of House:** Brandon Burke

BROOKE

Deputy Head of House: Richard Baikoff ■ **Deputy Head of House:** Christopher Aubin ■ **Head of House:** James Morrit-Smith

CHARLTON

Deputy Head of House: Ross Goodwin ■ **Deputy Head of House:** Christian Rohrer ■

Head of House:

Michael Burton

VAN DER BIJL

Deputy Head of House: Ivan Stassen ■ **Deputy Head of House:** Julian Forbes ■

Head of House:

James Gordon

BISHOPS PREP**HEAD BOY**

Brandon Burke

LEAVERS' DINNER

3 December 2011

Good evening, ladies and gentleman and boys. May I add my welcome to our special guests and thank them for joining us for this occasion. Thank you and well done to all our speakers, particularly Nikolai Piotrowski, Dylan Rowell, Tyger Thompson and our MC for the evening, Dylan Burke. Thank you to the Committee of mothers under Jenny Burke's leadership and all those who assisted for giving us such a wonderful event. It has been a real pleasure to work with you.

I would like to single out one of our special guests this evening and that is John Charlton. He must be the only OD to have lived at Stanmore Cottage as the son of a Prep Headmaster and then taught at the Prep for many years. He is a Bishops man through and through.

John started teaching at the Prep in the 1960s and retired as Deputy Headmaster in the 1980s. He was a Housemaster for many years, athletics enthusiast, rugby coach and so much more. Rob Riches remembers him being in charge of the place judges at the athletics meetings – woe betide a young staff member being a second late or making a mistake. They did not dare risk it. He did an enormous amount for rugby and many of the boys sitting here have fathers or uncles who toured with him all over South Africa and overseas. Under John's leadership together with Herbie Selfe, Bishops was the first Prep school to send a sport tour overseas. In the end Bishops toured to the UK in 1974, 1982 and 1984 – truly memorable experiences for these boys.

In this 150th year of rugby at Bishops, I think it is fitting to read an extract from Peter Le Mesurier's "A History of the DCPS", where John Charlton's comment on the 1973 rugby team is quoted: "... it is important at schoolboy level to strike up the right balance between playing correctly and winning. It would be all too easy to win games, especially in age groups, by driving forward with a heavyweight pack and liberal use of the boot. Perhaps fortunately, Bishops with its lack of heavy material is not in a position to pursue this policy. The various sides... have obtained their considerable success by moving the ball by hand."

I think these words remain as true of our approach to rugby as they did then.

After retiring, John married June, a remedial teacher, who is very involved in the Pre-Prep testing to this day. June and John, thank you for joining. It is a privilege to have you here.

To the Grade 7 class of 2011: I have enjoyed the year with you, the many good experiences and successes although if we are completely honest we have had our moments. This time last year there was concern about how you would be as a Grade 7 class: I remember having to investigate a matter with a group of you then and in doing so one of you remarked to me, "But, sir, we are a problem class". I am certainly glad that you have not lived up to that reputation in my eyes this year but there can be difficulties in your group. And so we have had to think about that quite a lot over the last two years. You are a very talented group of boys, quite driven to succeed and very competitive. That certainly sounds great and augurs well for your individual futures. So why the difficulties and the unhappiness amongst you from time to time? And I know that many of you in the room tonight might be thinking that there is bound to be some of that in any group of people and maybe especially a group of 75 young schoolboys. But in your group there is sometimes more than a normal amount of inter-personal unhappiness and while it has lessened this year the tendency

has remained with some of you. And that tendency is to undermine each other from time to time, to play one off against the other and to waste time impressing each other or teachers through one-upmanship or stupid comments that can also be quite cruel. I think this comes out because you are so competitive, driven and talented so I mention this because I want to urge you to channel that talent and drive in positive directions by giving of your best and accepting that that cannot mean that you will always be top in the group; sometimes your main competition has to be with yourself and being sure that you do give your best and strive to learn and grow in every aspect of your life. Channel your talents and wish to succeed into leadership, caring for others, working hard and being the best that you can be in your work, on the sports field and clubs and cultural activities. Praise those that do better than you and accept that you cannot win every time. If you can do this all the time you will be a formidable group because there is outstanding leadership ability amongst you, you are bright, sports-wise very talented, articulate, musical and so much more. So don't let anything spoil this: each of you is a winner in your own right. No one can be the best at everything all the time. And when you make mistakes or act inappropriately without thinking your action through be honest about it, take responsibility and accept the consequences. Society is full of people, and many of them in high places, who believe that they are not accountable, that they can steal from others and then deny it and spend years in court fighting the truth and any consequence for themselves. The second value of our Mitre Award is Integrity and that can never be bought; there is nothing more impressive or desirable in a person than integrity. And I know that each of you can be this person with undoubted integrity.

Having said all of this I have also seen a greatness of character and a depth of sensitivity in your group that has been inspiring and I will talk about this towards the end.

I want to highlight a few special moments in your year and year group. There are many and I cannot mention them all nor each of you by name but here are a few:

■ Redwald Aspinall talking and talking wherever we found him but especially at Student Council meetings... and then also taking 5 wickets in the 1st XI'S final game against Rondebosch which they won convincingly.

■ Staying with beating Rondebosch and also the final game of the season – Matthew Wray's formidable tackle in our 22 that prevented Rondebosch scoring a winning try and saving the game for a very gutsy U13 a.

■ Tyger Thompson's brilliant recital of the poem, *Dulce et Decorum Est*, at the Eisteddfod concert at the end of the third term.

■ The playing of Masithi Amen on tour in Natal – Ned Brake on the flute and then the Marimbas coming in. It was so well done but I have to be honest, hearing it so many times in 7 days did become a bit exhausting.

■ Theuns Khun "wie wou nooit met my Afrikaans praat al is hy Afrikaans sprekend". He probably thinks, "Who is this "Engelsman" trying to speak to me in Afrikaans?"

■ The Stephen Gordon Show – Stephen and Yaeesh Collins giving us a comedy routine much to the amusement of the boys and winning this year's Bishops' Got Talent competition.

■ Nic Proudfoot and Nikolai Piotrowski, both proud first aiders on tour, always looking for someone to bandage even if they didn't need it. They did a great job.

■ Tristan Hermans as the very cheeky and entertaining Compere of Bishops Got Talent together with Dylan Burke.

■ Andrew Gowar with an irrepressible stream of ideas at Student Council Meetings – this year's Student Council was a great group to work with and we will install the hot air hand dryers in the boys' bathrooms next year.

■ The Justin Bieber look-alike award: there were many runners-up including Julien Schlebusch and Robert Lancefield but the winner was undoubtedly Matthew Clayton.

■ Alexandros Vavatzanidis' brilliant playing on the classical guitar at the Leavers' Concert and then his magic show with the stream of playing cards that kept on appearing from nowhere. Mr Mitchell tells me that Alexandros showed him a new trick everyday in class and he was never able to find out the secret to any one of them.

■ Chris Hyslop crouching over the piano, also at the Leavers' Concert, playing a very fast and complicated jazz piece with such ease- never forget the piano, Chris.

■ And then on the plane flying back from the Grade 7 Tour in KwaZulu-Natal, Craig Brown saying to me, "You know sir, I've really missed Cape Town, I can't wait to be back." And, of course, two days later he was diagnosed with further tumours and 2 days after that underwent emergency surgery, never to recover.

And so continued a very hard journey for you boys. Having seen him so sick in the first term and then slowly recover, be given a clean bill of health and resume his normal activities in the second term you now had to grapple with a friend your age being terminally ill and over the next two months his health steadily deteriorating until he finally slipped away in the early hours of 29 August, 10 days after his 13th birthday. You all hoped he would make it to his 13th birthday. You asked many questions and wrote to him, visited him, sent him cards, prayed for him, hoped for him and supported each other. After our special assembly on the day of his death we all walked across to the flagpole where we lowered the school flag in Craig's memory. In the silence that followed you were no longer 13 but much older – you were symbolically bidding him farewell, according him the ultimate Bishops respect. In your grief, obvious compassion for each other and for Craig's family you showed such character and sensitivity. It was very painful for your teachers to watch you but also inspiring. It was the same when we dedicated Craig's tree and bench two weeks ago, your readings, writings and talks were profound and from the heart.

This is an experience you will never forget and maybe the best way that we can remember Craig is in valuing every moment of our lives where his was so short in contrast.

So I have great hopes for you all. I think you are ready for College, for the new challenges and a bit more independence and ready to show those Wetpups boys who's boss.

Last week you all voted for the Williamson Fellowship Trophy and I am pleased to announce this evening that it goes to Dylan Burke

I also want to commend Dylan Burke on his role as Headboy this year. He has been a wonderful example of respect and support for others, being responsible and accepting his role as Headboy and living up to it quietly but definitely. Well done, Dylan.

So I look forward to hearing great things of you over the next years. Make the very best of your College years. I met a Grade 10 who had been at the Prep and whom I had not seen for a long while sitting outside Ogilvie House a few weeks ago and I asked him how College was going. And his reply was, "I love it, Sir!" May it be the same for all of you.

Thank you and God Bless.

Greg Brown

ART

We ended the year in a high note with an art exhibition, displaying all the work completed this year. Sandy Johnson, senior art lecturer from the Cape Peninsula University of Technology, opened the exhibition with a thought provoking speech on the value of art in our boys' lives. It is so vital to be given the opportunity to be creative, learn new skills and thought processes that will equip them to be thinking, conscious human beings on the brink of a new world. There were over 700 mounted works on display in a variety of media which varied from pencil drawing, chalk pastel sketching to painting. There were also lino prints, scraperboard scraffito etchings and pewter embossing on display. The boys are exposed to 2D and 3D art projects and many of their clay, soap carvings and wire sculptures were exhibited. The art quality and diversity of media are testament to the effort and energy put into the subject and reflects the well-rounded education that Bishops offers.

Sue Johns

MUSIC

In the third Term our boys were quickly off the mark preparing for the extremely busy term ahead. The Kaapse Afrikaanse Eisteddfod, ABRSM Practical examinations and our own Prep Eisteddfod all to be prepared for, on top of the normal school routine. However, the boys and staff took it all in their stride and the results were outstanding.

Our Prep Choir and Arthur Fisher (with the College Brass Band) joined the College Music School for two wonderful performances of 'Bishops Classic Pops'. An experience that I am sure they will remember for many years to come. Later on in October the Gloucestershire Cathedral Choir toured the Western Cape and blessed us with a performance in our Memorial Chapel. A group of our choir trebles were asked to join them in this performance. What an honour, a performance not to be forgotten, for these boys. A big thank you to Mark and Sandee, for preparing them so well that they could learn so much from this experience.

The Prep results for the September sitting of the ABRSM practical were exceptional. Eighty three boys played exams ranging from the Prep-Test to grade 4, of which 51% gained distinctions. Our average mark was 85%. Nine of these boys, Redwald Aspinall (piano), Liam Foxcroft (piano), Leo Gevisser (violin), Boyd Kane (flute), Jordan Osman (piano), Nivar Rajoo (Clarinet), Luke Richardson (piano), Tyger Thompson (clarinet) and Andrew Williams (piano), were chosen to perform in the ABRSM, Western Cape, High Scorers' Concert. This was significant as there were only 30 performers in total. Well done to all the boys and their teachers for flying the Bishops Prep flag high on an International platform.

The Bishops Prep Eisteddfod is an incredible event and takes a number of weeks of hard work and prelims, in many disciplines, before the finals. The Music Department was no exception and the finals were hotly contested. Mrs Jill Eichler, who is the organiser for the ABRSM Western Cape's Branch and retired director of music of St Cyprians, was our highly qualified adjudicator for the morning. She was most impressed with the high level of musicianship from our young learners. The Eisteddfod, and term, finished on a high when our four Houses met at a packed Mallett Centre to compete in the Inter-house

Singing Competition for our colourful Rooster. The adjudicator for this evening was our own Joc Wrensch, from the College Music School. Joc had a very difficult task deciding the winner, as the standard this year was exceptionally high. However, congratulations went to van der Bijl House on this occasion. A big thank you to the singing trainers of our four Houses, Valda Bedford (Bramley), Sandee Clapperton (van der Bijl), Matthew Foster (Brooke) and Tina Sheard (Charlton). Their expertise and creativity, aided with the support of the Housemasters and assistants helped make this evening a memorable one, to say the least.

The Music School started the first week of the fourth Term with 37 boys writing ABRSM theory exams. Well done to these boys for achieving exceptional results. Our average mark was an amazing 90%. Again, I thank the Prep Music Staff for their continuous encouragement and dedication to our boys.

This year's Prep Carnival gave our Brass, Marimba and Wind Bands, an opportunity to perform for the Bishops family in a 'lively' atmosphere. We set up and played from our new paved area to the side of Stanmore Cottage. The perfect stage for an outdoor concert and the boys really played well, despite the distractions from their 'admirers'.

The Leavers' Concert was a wonderful occasion. Half of the Grade 7s crossed the stage as soloists or as a member of one of the two Guitar Ensembles or the Marimba Band. We wished them all of the best for their move to College and hope to see them flourish musically over the coming years.

The Carol service, which is always a joyous occasion full of beautiful readings and wonderful music, was no exception this year. Our Choir, under the directorship of Mark Mitchell and Sandee Clapperton, sang their hearts out to a bursting Memorial Chapel. The Brass Ensemble accompanied "Away in a Manger" – such a special sound, brass instruments in a Chapel. Nikolaos Tapanlis played his violin with the Choir in a special arrangement of 'Christmas Cumparsita' by Sandee Clapperton. Mac Cheminais shone as he accompanied the Choir on his flute. I would like to thank Tina Sheard and the Marimba Band, Yvonne-Marie Brand (Trumpet) and Matthew Golesworthy (Organ) for their wonderful playing and contributing to the success of the Service.

The musical year ended with the Wind Band performing at Prize Giving, which was for the first time held in the Memorial Chapel. The Band processed the Staff into the Chapel with 'Gaudemus Igitur'. They played a solo item and the final hymn with great aplomb.

What a successful year for the Music School. This can only be attributed to three things, wonderful teaching, dedicated boys and the help and support of our parents. I salute and thank you all.

Stuart Scott

KAAPSE AFRIKAANSE EISTEDDFOD RESULTS 2011

Beaumont, Dominic	4L	Piano	2 x Honours	Miroto, Cristiano	3B	Piano	Merit
Berkeley, Richard	7T	French Horn	Merit	Pandiani, Evan	7C	Euphonium	Honours
Brake, Ned	7A	Flute	2 x Honours	Prins, Karl	5S	Flute	2 x Honours
Burton, Drew	4L	Piano	2 Honours, 2 Merits	Psillos, Theodore	5S	Piano	3 x Honours
Ellis, Ethan	3B	Piano	2 x Honours	Rajoo, Nivar	5D	Piano	Honours
Froelicher, Max	5S	Piano	3 x Honours	Shuttleworth, James	5G	Piano	Honours
Gevisser, Leo	3B	Piano	4 x Honours	Steyn, John	3G	Piano	Honours, Merit
Harrison, Max	6F	Cornet	Honours	Tapanlis, Nikolaos	6A	Piano	Merit
Mailer, Christopher	7M	Cornet	Merit	Walters, Ronald	6F	Euphonium	Honours
				Woodman, Aaron	4J	Piano	Honours, Merit

ABRSM PRACTICAL EXAMINATION RESULTS SEPTEMBER 2011

Name	Class	Instrument	Grade	Result
Aspinall , Redwald	7M	Piano	2	<i>Distinction</i>
Aubin , Christopher	6C	Guitar	4	<i>Distinction</i>
Beaumont , Dominic	4L	Piano	1	<i>Distinction</i>
Brake , Ned	7A	Flute	2	<i>Distinction</i>
Breytenbach , Francois	5D	Cello	1	<i>Distinction</i>
Breytenbach , Francois	4L	Piano	3	<i>Distinction</i>
Burton , Drew	4L	Piano	2	<i>Distinction</i>
Castle , Alexander	5G	Piano	1	<i>Distinction</i>
Cheminais , Mac	6A	Flute	2	<i>Distinction</i>
Chetwin , Benedict	6F	Alto Sax	3	<i>Distinction</i>
Comitis , Luca	5G	Clarinet	2	<i>Distinction</i>
Fernandes , Stefano	5S	Cornet	1	<i>Distinction</i>
Fisher , Arthur	6A	Cornet	4	<i>Distinction</i>
Foxcroft , Liam	4J	Piano	1	<i>Distinction</i>
Freelicher , Max	5S	Piano	1	<i>Distinction</i>
Gevisser , Leo D	3B	Violin	2	<i>Distinction</i>
Harrison , Max	6F	Cornet	2	<i>Distinction</i>
Howard , James	4G	Cello	1	<i>Distinction</i>
Jeffery , Scott	5S	Cornet	2	<i>Distinction</i>
Kane , Boyd	7C	Flute	1	<i>Distinction</i>
Kotze , Christopher	5S	Piano	2	<i>Distinction</i>
McGregor , Alaric	5D	Clarinet	2	<i>Distinction</i>
Mort , Julian	6A	Cello	3	<i>Distinction</i>
Osman , Jordan	4J	Piano	1	<i>Distinction</i>
Peile , Alexander	7M	Flute	1	<i>Distinction</i>
Peile , Nicholas	5S	Cornet	1	<i>Distinction</i>
Pettit , Matthew S	3B	Piano	1	<i>Distinction</i>
Prins , Karl	5G	Piano	2	<i>Distinction</i>
Psillos , Theodore	5S	Piano	2	<i>Distinction</i>
Rajoo , Nivar	5D	Clarinet	1	<i>Distinction</i>
Richardson , Luke	4G	Piano	1	<i>Distinction</i>
Sacranie , Kamal	5G	Voice	2	<i>Distinction</i>
Shuttleworth , James	5G	Piano	2	<i>Distinction</i>
Tapanlis , Nikolaos	6A	Violin	4	<i>Distinction</i>
Thompson , Tyger	7M	Clarinet	2	<i>Distinction</i>
von Bulow , Matthew	5D	Cornet	1	<i>Distinction</i>
Walters , Ronald	6F	Euphonium	2	<i>Distinction</i>
Williams , Andrew	4J	Piano	1	<i>Distinction</i>
Wilson-Trollip , Michael	5G	Piano	3	<i>Distinction</i>
Worthington-Smith , Peter	4L	Violin	1	<i>Distinction</i>
Allison , Sebastian J	3B	Piano	1	<i>Merit</i>
Berkeley , Richard	7T	French Horn	3	<i>Merit</i>
Bowden , Nicholas	6C	Piano	3	<i>Merit</i>
Court , David	5D	Piano	2	<i>Merit</i>
Hooper , Michael	4J	Piano	1	<i>Merit</i>
Kennedy-Smith , Angus	6F	Piano	3	<i>Merit</i>
Knight , Marcus	7M	Flute	2	<i>Merit</i>
Liefeldt , Thomas	4G	Violin	1	<i>Merit</i>
MacGregor , Rory	7C	Flute	2	<i>Merit</i>
Mailer , Christopher	7M	Cornet	3	<i>Merit</i>
Meyer , Kieraan	4J	Trumpet	1	<i>Merit</i>
Meyer , Kieraan	4J	Piano	1	<i>Merit</i>
Pletts , Jonathan	5D	Piano	2	<i>Merit</i>
Rajoo , Nivar	5D	Piano	1	<i>Merit</i>

Name	Class	Instrument	Grade	Result
Ramiah , Senne	6C	Piano	1	<i>Merit</i>
Rodinis , Alexander	5G	Violin	2	<i>Merit</i>
Sacranie , Kamal	5G	Violin	2	<i>Merit</i>
Snider , Brandon	5G	Piano	3	<i>Merit</i>
Tapanlis , Nikolaos	6A	Piano	3	<i>Merit</i>
Taverna-Turisan , Luca	5G	Piano	1	<i>Merit</i>
Themba , Andile	6A	Piano	2	<i>Merit</i>
Tzemis , Timothy	6C	Voice	4	<i>Merit</i>
vanVoore , Andrew	5D	Piano	2	<i>Merit</i>
vanWestenbrugge , Matthew	5S	Piano	2	<i>Merit</i>
Williams , Alexander	7T	Piano	4	<i>Merit</i>
Berkeley , Richard	7T	Piano	3	<i>Pass</i>
Burton , Thomas	5D	Piano	1	<i>Pass</i>
De Kock , Michael	6F	Cello	2	<i>Pass</i>
Du , Matthew	7M	Piano	4	<i>Pass</i>
Garry , Christian	4J	Piano	1	<i>Pass</i>
Garry , Christian	4J	Cello	1	<i>Pass</i>
Nel , Benjamin	6A	Piano	2	<i>Pass</i>
Pandiani , Evan	7C	Euphonium	3	<i>Pass</i>
Rossouw , Jayden	5G	Piano	1	<i>Pass</i>
Stassen , Ivan	6C	Piano	3	<i>Pass</i>
Tzemis , Timothy	6C	Violin	2	<i>Pass</i>
Vanmali , Keelan	5G	Cello	1	<i>Pass</i>
Williams , Rhys	4G	Piano	1	<i>Pass</i>
Ellis , Ethan A	3B	Piano	Prep Test	<i>Successful</i>
Miroto , Cristiano A	3B	Piano	Prep Test	<i>Successful</i>
Morkel , Connor I	3B	Piano	Prep Test	<i>Successful</i>
Steyn , John E	3G	Piano	Prep Test	<i>Successful</i>
Woodman , Aaron	4J	Piano	Prep Test	<i>Successful</i>

ABRSM THEORY EXAMINATION RESULTS OCTOBER 2011

Name	Class	Theory Grade	Result	Name	Class	Theory Grade	Result
Cheminais , Mac	6A	3	<i>Distinction</i>	Prins , Karl	5G	2	<i>Merit</i>
Fisher , Arthur	6A	3	<i>Distinction</i>	Psillos , Theodore	5S	2	<i>Distinction</i>
Kane , Boyd	7C	3	<i>Distinction</i>	Shuttleworth , James	5G	2	<i>Merit</i>
MacGregor , Rory	7C	3	<i>Merit</i>	Stassen , Ivan	6C	2	<i>Distinction</i>
Tapanlis , Nikolaos	6A	3	<i>Distinction</i>	Themba , Andile	6A	2	<i>Merit</i>
Wilson-Trollip , Michael	5G	3	<i>Distinction</i>	vanVoore , Andrew	5D	2	<i>Merit</i>
Aspinall , Redwald	7M	2	<i>Distinction</i>	Williams , Alexander	7T	2	<i>Pass</i>
Bowden , Nicholas	6C	2	<i>Distinction</i>	Burton , Thomas	5D	1	<i>Distinction</i>
Burton , Drew	4L	2	<i>Distinction</i>	Du , Matthew	7M	1	<i>Distinction</i>
Castle , Alexander	5D	2	<i>Pass</i>	Froelicher , Max	5S	1	<i>Distinction</i>
Court , David	5D	2	<i>Distinction</i>	Garry , Christian	4J	1	<i>Distinction</i>
Fraser , Callum	5G	2	<i>Merit</i>	Haller , Christopher	5S	1	<i>Distinction</i>
Gevisser , Leo D	3B	2	<i>Distinction</i>	Jacobs , Josh	4J	1	<i>Distinction</i>
Goliath , Dylan	7M	2	<i>Pass</i>	McGregor , Alaric	5D	1	<i>Distinction</i>
Gordon-Turner , Liam	5D	2	<i>Distinction</i>	Pettit , Matthew S	3B	1	<i>Distinction</i>
Kotze , Christopher	5S	2	<i>Merit</i>	Rajoo , Nivar	5D	1	<i>Distinction</i>
Le Fleur , Rayleigh	6C	2	<i>Merit</i>	Thompson , Tyger	7M	1	<i>Distinction</i>
McGuckian , Alastair	5G	2	<i>Pass</i>	van Westenbrugge , Matthew	5S	1	<i>Merit</i>
Pletts , Jonathan	5D	2	<i>Distinction</i>				

DREAM



ACHIEVE

Bishops sets out to inspire every young person to “open their hearts and minds to reach their dreams”. It’s certainly something old boy Mark Shuttleworth has lived by; you can too. At Nolands we actively encourage young people to live out their potential to the full, at work and away from it. Visit us at www.nolands.co.za

Nolands

AUDIT • FORENSICS • ADVISORY • TAX

MySchool

MySchool MyVillage MyPlanet

My School My Village My Planet

Over 2000 places to use your card!

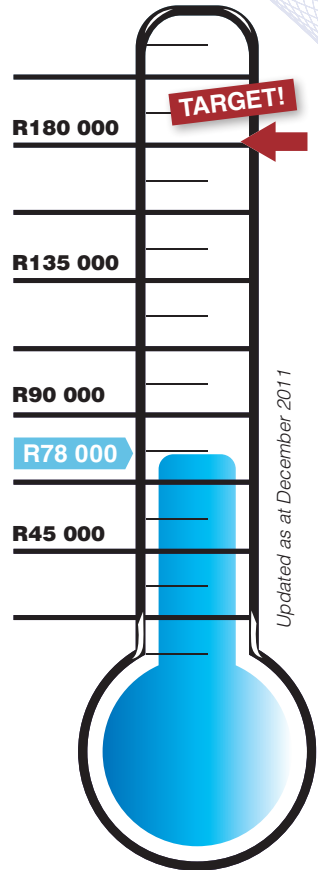
Dear Bishops Supporter

Thanks for swiping your card and helping raise funds for Bishops – after reaching our target for 2011, this is our new target for 2012. We will keep you informed as to the progress.

MySchool FUNDS RAISED JULY 2012 TARGET

2009	R105 000	Old scheme
2010	R133 000	New staff-focused scheme (25% increase)
2011	R166 000	Target exceeded (20% increase)
2012	R180 000	TARGET (12,5% increase)

Thank you for your continued support. To help you find the MySchool partners in your area, you can access the latest partner list on our website www.myschool.co.za.



Remember, every swipe counts!

VALETE 2011

Akal, Jaden
Atkinson, Finlay
Ayo, Claude
Back, Cameron
Benatar, Oliver
Bennie, Justin
Bor, Nathaniel
Bor, Jacob
Brown, Craig (*RIP 30/8/2011*)

Codd, Michael
Codd, Jason
Ellis Brown, Guy
Kara, Khyal
Mehlohamukulu, Liqhayiya
Morapeli, Mohale
Steven-Jennings, Daniel
Wilkinson, Alex

SALVETE 2011

Grade R

Adams, Danielle
Ahmed, Mohamed
Allerton, Jack Emanuel
Anderson, Joshua
Anderson, Zachary
Aneca-Human, Kian
Basson, Nicholas
Berman, Zachary
Betty, Andrew
Bosini, Nicholas
Bouwers, Noah
Calana, Uyanda
Campbell, Jack
Cheminais, Sebastian
Chuang, Caden
Colyvas, Jack
Constant, Adam
Dahl, Tristan
Davies, Carwyn
Davidson, Michael
De Rauville Rohm, Daniel
De Sousa, Jordan
Dyaphu, Ayabulela
Estcourt, Max
Forrest, Robert
Foulkes, Daniel
Fried, Jacob
Gibbs, James
Gilbert, Joseph
Gray, Christopher

Grewe, Storm
Grieve, James
Jack, Sebastian
Jackson, Ammaar
Jenman, Brett
Johnson, Zach
Johnstone, Luke
Joseph, Mogamat
Karlein, Benjamin
Kotze, Michael
Kotze, James
Lappin, Joseph
Lehloenya, Bafokeng
Liwani, Ambethe
Logie, Chase
Louw, Tiaan
Ludlam, Thomas
Mngxekeza, Avumile
Moorgas, Luke
Moonsamy, Kasavan
Muir, Arran
Oelz, Jacob
Patel, Rohit
Pyle, Luke
Quin, Reece
Ridgway, Caden
Savva, Alexander
Schooling, Thomas
Scheder-Bieschin, Theodor
Selby, Matthew
Smith, Alexander

Steyn, Albert
Truter, Reuben
Tyers, Hudson
Van Wyk, Josh
Voogt, Michael
Vosloo, Jagger
Walker, Ross
Wallace, Cameron
Welsh, Thomas
Wilson, Tristyn

Grade 1-7

Baum, Oscar
Border, Cameron
Border, Jonathan
Desai, Mohammed
Finnotto, Beniamino
Grieve, John
Hill, Russell
Koster, James
Krenski, Carl
Kruse, Michael
Masha, Lawrence
Patterson, Luke
Powell, Nicholas
Probert, Ethan
Ranoszek, Luke
Smith, Cayden
Tyndall, Nicholas
Van Der Westhuizen, Schyler
Vumazonke, Athi



PREPARATORY SPORT



ATHLETICS

Captain: *Theuns Kuhn*

Vice Captain: *Dylan Goliath*

During the fourth term of the year our athletics season is very low key with only two small events taking place. We prepared for the Annual Rhenish Primary School Foundation Phase Athletics Meeting (Thursday 20 October) and the Paarl Boys Athletics Pentangular (Wednesday 26 October).

Rhenish Primary School Foundation Phase Athletics Meeting:

The boys participated in sprints with two heats of eight per age group for a total of sixteen runners. All sixteen runners were timed and the top three fastest times were awarded certificates.

U7	1. R. de Klerk:	<i>4th in the Mixed Shuttle Relay.</i>
	2. B. Horn:	<i>80m: 4th</i>
U8	1. B. Campbell:	<i>60m: 2nd, 80m: 3rd & 4th in the Mixed Shuttle Relay.</i>
	2. L. Harrison:	<i>Did not place.</i>
U9	1. J. Buchanan:	<i>60m: 1st, 80m: 1st & 4th in the Mixed Shuttle Relay.</i>
	2. C. Oliphant:	<i>Did not place.</i>
U10	1. R. Hyne:	<i>80m: 4th, 100m: 4th & 4th in the Mixed Shuttle Relay.</i>
	2. M. Lennett:	<i>Did not place.</i>

Paarl Boys Athletics Pentangular: Bishops once again outdid themselves at this meeting with fantastic and courageous performances by all who participated: Bishops, Paarl Boys, SACS, WPPS, Wynberg and Rondebosch.

U7	Reyne de Klerk:	<i>2nd in 80m ; 1st in 6 x 80m mixed shuttle relay</i>
	Brett Horn:	<i>Absent</i>
U8	Bruce Campbell:	<i>1st in 80m ; 1st in 6 x 80m mixed shuttle relay</i>
	Liam Harrison:	<i>4th in 80m ; 1st in 6 x 80m mixed shuttle relay</i>
U9	Jock Buchanan:	<i>2nd in 80m ; 1st in 6 x 80m mixed shuttle relay</i>
	Ciaran Winstain:	<i>4th in 80m ; 1st in 6 x 80m mixed shuttle relay</i>
U10	Ryan Sneddon:	<i>6th in 100m ; 2nd in 4x 100m relay</i>
	Matthew Lennett:	<i>4th in 200m; 2nd in 4x 100m relay</i>
	Ross Hyne:	<i>1st in 400m; 2nd in 4x 100m relay</i>
	Shuan O'Brien:	<i>4th in 800m ; 2nd in 4x 100m relay</i>
U11	Victor Allen:	<i>3rd in 100m; 2nd in 4x 100m relay</i>
	Tim Sharples:	<i>2nd in 400m; 2nd in 4x 100m relay</i>
	Tio Bakre:	<i>2nd in 200m; 2nd in 4x 100m relay</i>
	Karl Prins:	<i>2nd in 800m ; 2nd in 4x 100m relay</i>
U12	Stuart Boynton:	<i>2nd in 100m; 5th in 4x 100m relay</i>
	Ross Goodwin:	<i>1st in 200m (NEW RECORD): 27,46; 5th in 4x 100m relay</i>
	Chris Aubin:	<i>2nd in 400m; 5th in 4x 100m relay</i>
	Marco Lanfranchi:	<i>3rd in 800m; 5th in 4x 100m relay</i>

U13	Ben Steyn:	<i>4th in 100m; 1st in 4x 100m relay</i>
	Marcus Knight:	<i>2nd in 200m; 1st in 4x 100m relay</i>
	Dylan Goliath:	<i>1st in 400m; 1st in 4x 100m relay</i>
	Theuns Kuhn:	<i>1st in 800m; 1st in 4x 100m relay</i>

TOTAL MEDALS: 20**Gold: 7****Silver: 11****Bronze: 2***Clayton Turner***CRICKET*****Harry Makin putting his body on the line to take a catch vs WPPS*****U13A**

The term began with the much anticipated tour to East London, where we participated in the Cape Schools' Cricket Festival. We were magnificently hosted by Selborne Primary, to whom we extend our sincere thanks for their excellent hospitality and organisation. We lost to Dale Junior on the first day, but fought back towards the end to ensure that we could take a lot of positives out of the match. Perhaps the

way we lost this game set us up to remain unbeaten for the remainder of our Saturday matches? We played very good cricket in the face of hostility to beat Queens the following day. Last year Queens bowled us out for 56, so it was a case of sweet revenge! The boys had to work really hard for this win and it took a great team effort. Day three against Selborne was washed out at morning tea (we were thankful to play two full matches, however!). On returning home, we continued to build on the tour, going from strength to strength. It's very difficult to play the perfect game of cricket – invariably catches are dropped or run outs are missed – but the team's fighting spirit saw them overcome these obstacles. In the end, to record wins against Wepups, Wynberg, SACS and Rondebosch in the same term is very satisfying (and not something we do very often!) We were fortunate to be invited to play a friendly fixture against a South Boland XI. The venue was Welbedacht, the farm of Schalk Burger snr. The boys enjoyed a 35-over match (Christian Stehlik's six over long-off was possibly the biggest I have seen at this level!), while the parents enjoyed the superb scenery and the wine-tasting. The proceedings ended with a bring-and-braai. This was a truly memorable day, surrounded as we were by mountains, vineyards and the dam. Five boys amongst the opposition will be at Rondebosch Boys' in 2012, so it was particularly pleasing to see the establishing of friendships between the teams. Many thanks to Schalk for the use of the field, the wine-tasting and the facilities, and especially to his brother, Johann, for initiating and arranging the fixture. A day that will live long in the memory. The upper order batsmen showed greater consistency this term, Harry Makin leading the way with more than 300 runs, with Richard Baikoff and Devon Campleman close on his heels. Makin's 74 against South Peninsula Bears was the year's top score. The challenge for the 2012 team is to start scoring centuries again! Significantly, our sole spinner, Redwald Aspinall led the wicket takers, closely followed by Baikoff. Redwald is to be congratulated on taking most wickets (46) during the year, an outstanding achievement. Rich Baikoff's exceptional all-round performance (leading run scorer with 511 runs and second most wickets, 36) was vital to the team's success this year. There were other highlights: Michael Burton's maiden (and courageous) 50 vs Wynberg, Devon Campleman's consistency at the top of the order, Aspinall's 5/31 vs Rondebosch in our final schools' fixture, Burton and Campleman's brilliant fielding, Byron Cranswick's 19 wickets in the term, Nikolai Piotrowski and Makin exceeding 400 runs for the year, the many exceptional catches. While at Prep, we encourage the boys to experience as many different sports as possible. When boys move to College, they are invariably forced to choose one sport above another. So, why play cricket? In my chat to the boys at our final team function, I highlighted the following to them: besides the obvious development of speed, agility, flexibility and reflexes, cricket is unique in developing the ability to think strategically and to think tactically to overcome an obstacle. Cricket also prizes sportsmanship and fair play – self-control, integrity and respect for others is core to the game of cricket. This is more important at school level than ever before, considering the turmoil in which international cricket finds itself. Cricket's uniqueness is further demonstrated in that it rewards patience, technique and intelligence. But, above all, with the various formats that are available today, cricket is fun to play! Without mentioning individuals, I would like to say a huge 'thank you' to this year's parent group. Their support throughout the year has been exceptional and made for a most enjoyable year.

■ **TEAM:** H. Makin (capt), R. Lancefield (*vice-capt*), R. Aspinall, R. Baikoff, M. Burton, D. Campleman, B. Cranswick, J. Hudson, T. Kuhn, N. Piotrowski, F. Stassen, C. Stehlik, M. Wray.

Richard Goedhals

1ST X1 2011 BATTING

	1ST TERM INNINGS	NOT OUT	BEST	TOTAL RUNS	INNINGS	4TH TERM NOT OUT
Nikolai Piotrowski	11	0	67	245	11	3
Jeremy Hudson	7	1	61 no	110	5	1
Robert Lancefield	11	0	38	181	8	1
Richard Baikoff	11	2	46 no	214	13	4
Harry Makin <i>(wk)</i>	10	2	24	102	14	2
Michael Burton	9	3	34 no	138	11	5
Matthew Wray	8	3	26 no	94	6	2
Christian Stehlik	8	4	21 no	72	6	3
Redwald Aspinall	3	2	2 no	2	4	3
Byron Cranswick	2	0	0	8	7	4
Theuns Kuhn	2	1	0	1	3	1
Warwick Reid	1	0	9	9	2	0
Devon Campleman	1	0	34	34	13	2
Ross Goodwin	1	1	3no	3		
Daniel vd Valk				0	1	
Jason Hofmeyr					1	
Francois Stassen					1	0
Alex Williams					1	

1ST X1 2011 BOWLING

	1ST TERM		RUNS	WICKETS	4TH TERM	
	OVERS	MAIDENS			OVERS	MAIDENS
Nikolai Piotrowski	1	0	12	0	5	2
Jeremy Hudson					9	0
Robert Lancefield					5	2
Richard Baikoff	53.5	7	145	15	80.3	10
Harry Makin <i>(wk)</i>					2	0
Michael Burton	40	6	156	11	31.4	1
Matthew Wray	6.3	1	31	2		
Christian Stehlik	40.3	7	160	4	36	3
Redwald Aspinall	82	9	253	22	87.1	14
Byron Cranswick	77.2	10	272	12	66	11
Theuns Kuhn	64.4	5	255	18	43	4
Warwick Reid	8.5	0	60	1		
Devon Campleman					2	0
Ross Goodwin						
Daniel vd Valk	4	0	38	0		
Jason Hofmeyr						
Francois Stassen					51	6
Alex Williams					2	0

BEST	TOTAL RUNS	INNINGS	NOT OUT	BEST	TOTAL RUNS	AVERAGE 2011
45	176	22	3	67	421	22.2
16	35	12	2	61no	145	14.5
35	134	19	1	38	315	17.5
54	297	24	6	54	511	28.4
74	325	24	4	74	427	21.4
52	124	20	8	52	262	21.8
37	60	14	5	37	154	17.1
33	78	14	7	33	150	21.4
7	9	7	5	7	11	5.5
36	115	9	4	36	123	24.6
5	6	5	2	5	7	2.3
5	5	3	0	9	14	4.7
56	288	14	2	56	322	26.8
			1	1		3
	9	1	0		9	
	0	1	0		0	
5	5	1	0	5	5	5.0
	9	1	0		9	

RUNS	WICKETS	OVERS	MAIDENS	RUNS	WICKETS	AV. RUNS/ WKT	AV. RUNS/OVER	APPROX. STRIKE RATE
8	1	6	2	20	1	20.0	3.3	36.0
28	3	9	0	28	3	9.3	3.1	18.0
12	3	5	2	12	3	4.0	2.4	10.0
225	21	133.8	17	400	36	11.2	3.0	22.3
5	1	2	0	5	1	5.0	2.5	12.0
181	6	71.4	7	337	17	19.8	4.7	25.3
		6.3	1	31	2	15.5	4.9	28.5
143	5	76.3	10	303	9	33.7	4.0	51.0
322	24	169.1	23	575	46	12.5	3.4	22.1
207	19	143.2	21	479	31	15.5	3.3	27.7
131	11	107.4	9	386	29	13.3	3.6	22.3
		8.5	0	60	1	60.0	7.1	53.0
16	0	2	0	16	0		8.0	
		0	0	0	0			
		4	0	38	0		9.5	
		0	0	0	0			
197	11	51	6	197	11	17.9	3.9	27.8
18	0	2	0	18	0		9.0	



Simon Kilpin about to deliver an unplayable delivery vs WPPS

on the way in which they applied themselves throughout. I enjoyed coaching these boys and I wish them well in their cricketing careers.

■ **TEAM:** Dylan Burke, Jason Hofmeyr, Simon Kilpin, Matt Perrott, Warwick Reid, Daniel vd Valk, Alex Williams, Ya'eesh Collins, Sebastian Prentice, Chris Mailer, Alessandro Lupini, Curwin Jacobs, Leo Davis, Keegan Baard

U13C

This is a team that showed great potential throughout the season and the lack of consistency shown by last season's results does in no way portray the level of skill possessed by this team. I thoroughly enjoyed coaching this team due to their enthusiasm for the game, both in training and in matches. They were a loud group of boys who at times got a little carried away with appealing and encouraging each other in the field, but all in all were a well behaved group who clearly enjoyed the game. In terms of results the term started off a bit poorly, often down to a lack of concentration in the field and an inability to defend the good balls and show patience at the crease when batting. Bowling was always a strong asset within this team and it was great to have so many bowling options in the tighter matches. The last two matches of the term were won convincingly and it was a great way to end such an enjoyable season and was thoroughly deserved. I hope the boys enjoyed the season as much as I did and I wish them all the best for their time at the college and their future cricketing careers.

■ **TEAM:** M.Clayton, T.Hermans, R.McGregor, C.Rubin, H.Dornford-May, M.Knight, A.Wheeler, T.Sebola, N.Proudfoot, K.Baard, L.Davis, D.Goliath, C.Mailer, M.Mujulizi, C.Jacobs

Harry Warburton

U13D

The U13D cricket team has enjoyed a successful season. Often playing against A teams they have been a

U13B

The U13B team had a challenging second half to the season. The boys found the batting tough without the likes of Devon Campleman and Jeremy Hudson – both promoted to the A team – anchoring the innings. This did allow some of the up-and-coming players opportunities to lead from the front: few will forget Simon Kilpin's six sixes at Rossall and his winning boundary against a distraught Wynberg. Well done to Warwick Reid for his mature captaincy and clever tactics. Dylan Burke and Alex Williams were both hampered by injuries but they are to be commended

courageous and determined team. They have proved to be a good batting team having faced some quick and intimidating bowling attacks. Through hard work during training sessions they managed to make good progress in the field resulting in some excellent catches and run outs during matches. Well done to the team captain Dylan Rowell on maturely leading his team every week. This has been an exciting cricket season and I have enjoyed coaching these boys. I hope that they continue to play cricket next year and I look forward to following their progress over the years ahead.

■ **TEAM:** **Nic Rubin; Dylan Rowell (Captain); Henri DeVilliers Te Water; Jake Beachy-Head; Andrew Gowar; Mikisa Mujilizi; Jordan Ross; Alex Wheeler; Stephan Gordan; Tim Langerman; Richard Bassett; James Faure.**

Greg Shuttleworth

U13E

The Under 13 E team had a fantastic season. After a mere two sessions together in the nets, we faced Kenwyn Primary and suffered a big defeat, and our subsequent fixture had a similar outcome. Not to be deterred, the boys picked themselves up and when it came to facing opposition of a similar calibre, showed their mettle and came through with some superb wins. A thrilling game against Pinelands North was a joy to watch and the victory spurred the players on to go and beat Wynberg's D team. All in all, a great term of cricket and a special thank you to all the parents that provided lifts to the away games, the supporters, and the catering staff that made sure that everyone was well looked after during the tea-breaks.

U12A

The Under 12A cricket team had a mixed bag of results this season. Our performances were very inconsistent and this prevented us as a team from gaining momentum. Although we did not win as many games as we would have liked too, the boys had a lot of fun. One positive aspect was that the team never gave up and remained committed to the cause until the last ball was bowled. The inability of our top order batsmen to score "big" runs consistently put a lot of pressure on the bowlers and fielders. Practices were always well attended and the boys worked hard to improve their skills in order to be more effective cricketers. A highlight of the season was surely the victory against Rondebosch in the nail biting 20/20 match on Lutgensvale 2. The team was very well captained by **Ross Goodwin**. His decision making improved with every game and he was always a bundle of energy behind the stumps. He was ably supported by the vice-captain **Christian Rohrer**. The following boys represented the team this year and I will always remember each one for the following reasons: **Senne Ramiah**: Match savings innings of 47 against All Rounders; **Ivan Stassen**: Gutsy knock against SACS and for working hard to develop his leg spinners; **Mitesh Valodia**: Late out-swing and economical bowling; **Christian Rohrer**: Catching in the slips; **Ben Nel**: Hat-trick against Reddam; **Nicholas Featherstone**: Aggressive batting; **Brandon Burke**: Innings of 31 against Rondebosch; **Davis Wesson**: Catch against All Rounders and for working so hard on his game; **Ross Goodwin** and **Michael de Kock**: Clinical finishing against Rondebosch in the 20/20 match; **Robert Lennett**: Hat-trick against Reddam; **Rayleigh Le Fleur**: Great spell of bowling against All rounders; **Cayden Marquis**: Willingness to fill in when needed.

Chris Groom

U12B

The term went well for us as we managed to play and win almost all of our games. The boys played with great discipline and pride. We then saw a couple of our players being moved up to the A side, which meant their commitment was rewarded. It was an absolute pleasure to work with such a great bunch of boys. I wish them all the best on their cricketing future and studies. Not forgetting the silent heroes who have helped us with lifts for away games and great support at our all our games. I thank them wholeheartedly for everything they did for us. Without them we would not have achieved what we achieved.

U12C

I have really enjoyed coaching and watching this group of boys improve as cricketers. The basics of the game were quickly established in the first term and I was impressed by the enthusiasm and commitment of the boys. All of them raised their game in some respect and started to understand the etiquette and tactics generally employed during a match. We learnt some lessons the hard way, but to the boys' credit they always responded positively in the next match, continually striving for improvement and success while playing in a positive manner. Some of the boys realized that with a little more effort and dedication, they could push for higher honours and that they actually possessed the ability to play the game well. This realisation bodes well for the season ahead and I hope that the boys set themselves some attainable goals. The highlight of the term was our Day/Night fixture on the Astro. The boys thoroughly enjoyed the opportunity to play in coloured kit with a white ball like their heroes in the national team. I would like to thank the parents for their wonderful support this season and thank the boys for a most successful and enjoyable season.

Murray Anderson

U12D

At the start of the season we knew it would be a tough season. A lot of fixtures were scheduled against stronger sides. Of the 6 games we played, we won 1, lost 4 and 1 was rained out. The boys tried hard and struggled a little playing against "A" teams. A lot can be said about the boys' spirit for never giving up no matter how big the challenge. In the bowling department the boys did make a lot of progress. They struggled against the stronger sides where they bowled to one or two good batsmen. The batting had its ups and down for players individually but as a team they pulled through very nicely. Our fielding did let us down a bit and if we could have held onto a few of our chances results could have swung our way. All in all the boys tried really hard and most of all had a good time doing it. I wish them all the best in their future cricketing career.

■ **TEAM:** Arthur Fisher, Andre Sale, Claude Ayo, Faraaz Bagus, Johnson Alfredo, Sisa Liwani, Andile Themba, Nathan Mayimba, Joshua Barry, Geoffrey Border, Ronald Walters.

Raymond Schulz

U11A

The summer started off with a couple of easy wins against Wetspups where our bowling was just too disciplined and we knocked off the runs quite easily on both occasions. Then Brandon Snider smashed

a brilliant 98 runs to set up a good win against the touring St Bennedicts from Joburg. Then we had two tough matches against SACS where we did well to hang on for a draw in the Saturday match. Out at Sweet Valley we piled on the runs which helped us to an easy win. We had great fun on the Wýnberg Astro as we fielded brilliantly to snatch a narrow win. In the return match Jayden Rossouw and Okuhle Minyi “turned” the match around for us with their wily spinners and we limped home by 1 wicket in a tense finish. We ended off the term with three wins in the final week over Rondebosch (twice) and Grove. Tom Burton’s undefeated 70 runs in the final match against Rondebosch was a classy innings. The secret to this team’s success is that the boys play for each other and really enjoy their cricket. They have had such fun at each and every game, no matter who won or how they did. The parents have provided such great support on the boundary edges and I’ll miss all the “bravos” that filled the air at each game. It was a real pleasure being involved with such positive and supportive people.

■ **TEAM: T Burton; J Meyer; A Castle; B Snider; M Klingenberg; V Allen; D Kapoutsis; D Stehlik; J Rossouw; A Minyi; N Kotze, T Sharples.**

Bruce Mitchell

U11B

The cricket term started off really well as the team won most of their games. The boys played with passion and love for the game. They were very competitive and mature for their age group. We played mostly school teams and fought until the last ball of the each game. One has to thank them for their fighting spirit and team cohesion; they seemed to click early on in the season. We saw some of our players being moved up to the A side which is always a great indication of good hard work being rewarded. The parents played a very big role in our team as they’ve always been there for home and away matches to support their sons and team. We really appreciate their efforts and time they have shared with us.

U11C

The seasons results for this team – played 11, won 6 lost 5 - show that the team has enjoyed a season of good competitive sport against strong opposition with matches often going to a last wicket or few runs being required to win... most exciting for the boys and coach alike. We retained our policy of sharing the batting responsibly as well as trying to let all the boys have an over or two with the ball. The highlight of the term was a game on the school Astro under lights. The boys showed wonderful growth and enjoyment throughout the season and maintained a very healthy state of sportsmanship.

■ **TEAM: John van Niekerk; James Young; Ben Rubin; Tristan Smith; Tristan Sides; Ryan Wonfor; Liam Agnew; Matt Hartman; Jono Greyling; Chris Haller; Ryan Lawson; Amo Mothibi; Andrew Bassett**

Mark Erlangsen

U11D

A great term’s cricket was had by all. It was fantastic to see the good commitment shown by the boys during the term, even when we were up against sides with superior strength in depth. Thank you to those parents who joined us each Wednesday afternoon; your support was greatly appreciated. Good luck in 2012 as you make the step up to senior cricket in the under 12 division.



Jono Bird drives one through the covers, while scoring a 100 vs SACS

U10A

This has been a wonderful season and the players have all contributed to a very successful year. There have been some outstanding individual achievements: the top order all scoring fifties, some more than one and even a few hundreds. The thrust behind this team is the ability that each player has something to offer the team. Each player has the drive to change a game on its “head.” The players loved setting goals before and during matches, some achievable others not. Some memorable moments: The team’s top score of 285 of 25 overs. Declaring on 186 off 32 overs, at a run rate of 5.8. Being the coach of this team truly has been an amazing journey for me. I loved seeing players scoring their first 50’s, 100’s and taking 5 wickets in a game. I believe that some of these players have the ability truly to stamp a mark in Bishops cricket.

Batsmen who scored 50: M. Lennett x4 ; J Howard x2 ; R Hyne x 1; J Bird x 5

Batsmen who scored 100: J Bird x7 (*Top Score 164*)

Bowler who took 5 or more wickets: T Liefeldt.

■ **TEAM:** Thomas Liefeldt; James Howard; Michael Wesson; Matthew Smith; Nicholas Cattell; Marek Kanigowski; Luke Richardson; Michael Van Der Merwe; Ross Hyne; Cameron Good; Ryan Sneddon; Jono Bird; Mathew Lennett

Grant De Sousa

U10B

It was great to see the boys progressing in their knowledge and understanding of the game this term.

To those who got the opportunity to play some games for the A team, well done, it shows that your hard work did pay off at practice. Thank you to the great number of parents who came and supported their sons on a weekly basis.

U10C

The boys have had a fantastic term of cricket. The results have been good, winning 5 from 6, but more than that they have thoroughly enjoyed being on the cricket field. They have played with such enthusiasm this term and shown some real perseverance and determination. We had a few situations when it looked like the game was running away from us but they rallied together, encouraged one another and pulled off some famous wins. Our term started with a big defeat to WPPS but the boys bounced back beautifully to clinch their first day/night game against SACS. The boys had so much fun under the floodlights and I'm sure they will never forget the experience. Our game against Wynberg was another highlight. With only 66 runs on the board and Wynberg 20 without loss after 4 overs I assumed the game was lost. But these guys are fighters. They stopped everything in the field, took every catch and turned the game around bowling them out for 38! Who could forget Kieraan's hatrick with his first 3 balls for the C team. We finished off the season with another fight-back win against Rondebosch. With another small total to defend, our 'bowling' team showed what they were made of by stopping Rondebosch 6 runs short. Fergus was excellent with his 4 maiden overs and 3 wickets. Thank you boys for a great season. It has been lots of fun coaching you, seeing some great cricket and having lots of laughs. Thank you to all the parents who were so willing with lifts and who supported us each week from the boundary. We all really appreciate it.

■ **TEAM:** Drew Burton, Robert Butler, Fergus Fletcher, Tristan Le Fleur, Jack Hampshire, Berkley Hollingum, Kieraan Meyer, Aiden Murphy, Sean Murphy, Mbongeni Mavuso, Joshua Njoroge, Drew Williams, Isaiah Wharton, Rhys Williams

Michael Hampton

U10D

The U10 Ds of 2011 have improved tremendously in the 4th term of the cricket season. They played against teams which were of higher level than them but because of their team spirit and love for the game they overcame those teams. We have had a great season which the boys and I enjoyed. It was a pleasure to have coached such great sports man.

■ **TEAM:** W. Holtmann, T. Turner, T. Byron, T. Warner, D. Naude, C. Gannon, E. Nyatabela, J. Rowand, K. Meyer, N. Scott, S. Numanoglu, E. Musselwhite.

B.Nlebi

JUNIOR LEAGUE

Junior league takes place on a Monday and Wednesday afternoons. Monday afternoons were spent sharing the Woodlands astro turf with the Grade Threes. Mondays is the coaching day where time is spent learning the fundamentals of the game. Wednesday afternoons saw the friendly rivalry continue with neighbours Rondebosch, allowing all boys to participate in these matches. The matches took the format



James Shuttleworth about to pull one to leg

learn from your mistakes and cherish your achievements, most of all have fun while playing this wonderful game called cricket. To the U10 boys, see you in 2012 for some more fun in the sun.

Steven Riches



Joshua Jacobs' eyes light up as the ball comes floating towards him

term in terms of intensity and application. Boys bowled line and length; therefore frustrating the opposing batsmen and forcing them into making mistakes. We all realised that there was still work to be done in order to improve our batting performances. All teams worked very hard, and in the latter half of the term we saw some sound batting performances on match days. There were some outstanding fielding performances due to great effort in practice sessions in order to improve their catching and throwing. This was certainly a very enjoyable year of cricket for all the boys and coaches. The boys have certainly developed as cricketers as the year progressed. A big thank you must go to all the parents for their wonderful support throughout the year.

Willem Louw

of a mini cricket type game, with a hard ball and pads being used. Each young man got the opportunity to have a bat and a bowl during the game. Congratulations to those individuals who got promoted to league cricket with the Under 11 D and U10 D squads, your hard work certainly paid off. Well done to those whose names were printed in the newsletter for consistent performances in the Astro matches. To the boys, thank you for a fun and enjoyable term's cricket. It was great to see the improvement made from the first term. Keep it up. To those under 11 lads who will be adventuring into full field, hard ball 20 over cricket at the under 12 level in 2012, enjoy it,

U9

The boys started the term very well with some good performances during matches. It was now clearly visible that they improved as cricketers with both bat and ball. Some boys kept working on their game during the off season, and it was pleasing to see that they were rewarded for their hard work with some good performances. The enthusiasm of the boys was evident in practice sessions, and all teams showed that they are now a much tighter unit. I was very pleased to see that boys were encouraging each other in the field, and have a better understanding of cricket etiquette.

Our performances were a step up from the first

BISHOPS PREP CRICKET RESULTS TERM 4 2011

SATURDAY 15 OCTOBER – THURSDAY 20 OCTOBER

13A vs WPPS (Limited Overs) *Bishops won by 30 runs*

Bishops 124/9 (R Baikoff 33 H Makin 21) ■ **WPPS 94/10** (R Baikoff 3/5 T Kuhn 3/6)

13B vs WPPS *WPPS won by 101 runs*

WPPS 157/7 ■ **Bishops 56 all out**

12A vs Reddam Constantia *Bishops won by 92 runs*

Bishops 113/10 (R Goodwin 19 M Valodia 16 N Featherstone 17) ■ **Reddam 21** (M Valodia 3/2 R Lennett 4/5 Hat-trick)

11A vs WPPS *Bishops won by 6 wickets*

WPPS 82 all out (A Castle 3/8 C Kotze 3/8 O Minyi 2/10 M Klingenberg 2/27) ■ **Bishops 83/6** (A Castle 21 V Allen 15)

10A vs WPPS *WPPS won by 4 wickets*

Bishops 119 all out (J Bird 27 J Howard 33 M Wesson 15) ■ **WPPS 123/6** (R Hyne 3/24)

10A vs WPPS *WPPS won by 11 runs*

WPPS 117/7 (J Howard 2/15) ■ **Bishops 106 all out** (M Smith 38)

10B vs WPPS *WPPS won by 4 wickets*

Bishops 120/9 (F Casey Smith 17) ■ **WPPS 121/6** (S Elliot 2/12)

10C vs WPPS *WPPS won by 48 runs*

WPPS 96 (D Williams 2/13) ■ **Bishops 48** (T Le Fleur 15)

10D vs Rondebosch *Rondebosch won by 3 wickets*

Bishops 110/5 (N Scott 25) **Rondebosch 111/7** (F Nyathela 4/12)

11A vs St Benedicts *Bishops won by 7 runs*

Bishops 176/8 (B Snider 98) ■ **St Benedicts 169/9**

12B vs WPPS *WPPS won by 13 runs*

WPPS 125/10 (R Good 2/10) ■ **Bishops 112/10** (N Featherstone 41)

12C vs WPPS *Bishops won by 20 runs*

Bishops 101/8 ■ **WPPS 85/5** (M Hanssen 2/13 L Leach Lewis 1/3 F Acafroa 2/14)

12D vs Siyabulela *Bishops won by 5 runs*

Bishops 77/4 (A Fisher 18) ■ **Siyabulela 72 all out** (J Alfredo 2/8)

11B vs WPPS *WPPS won by 4 wickets*

Bishops 74/9 ■ **WPPS 76/6** (D Kapoutsis 2/21 Young 2/25)

U11D vs WPPS *Bishops won by 26 runs*

Bishops 123/7 (T Sides 42 no) ■ **WPPS 107/9** (S Ross 2/7)

13A vs St Benedicts *Bishops won by 3 wickets*

Bishops 141/7 (C Stehlik 33 H Makin 21) ■ **St Benedicts 140 all out.**

U13C vs WPPS *WPPS won by 7 wickets*

Bishops 101 all out (Lupini 31) ■ **WPPS 102/3**

SATURDAY 22 OCTOBER – THURSDAY 27 OCTOBER

13A vs SACS *Bishops won by 8 wickets*

SACS 146/7 (T Kuhn 2/9 R Baikoff 2/16) ■ **Bishops 148/2** (D Campleman 48no N Piotrowski 41 R Baikoff 16 no)

13B vs SACS *SACS won by 4 wickets*

Bishops 172 all out (D Burke 38 A Williams 40) ■ **SACS 173/6** (S Kilpin 2/23)

12A vs SACS *SACS won by 7 wickets*

Bishops 119/8 (I Stassen 29 N Featherstone 23) ■ **SACS 123/3**

11A vs SACS *Match Drawn*

SACS 205 (J Rossouw 4/98) ■ **Bishops 78/8**

10 A vs SACS *Bishops won by 4 7 runs*

Bishops 190/6 (J Bird 60 J Howard 67 M Smith 27) ■ **SACS 144 all out** (M Lennett 2/3 M Wesson 2/26 L Richardson 2/11)

10A vs SACS *Bishops won by 114 runs*

Bishops 199/6 (J Bird 101 no J Howard 54 no M Smith 27) ■ **SACS 85/6** (L Richardson 2/11 R Good 1/8)

10B vs SACS *Bishops won by 3 wickets*

SACS 70/6 (F Casey Smith 17) ■ **Bishops 71/7** (T Liefeldt 19no)

10C vs SACS (Day/Night) *Bishops won by 2 wickets*

SACS 91/6 (M Mavuso 2/8 T Le Fleur 2/8) ■ **Bishops 92/8** (F Fletcher 17 no M Mavuso 13)

10D vs SACS *SACS won by 6 wickets*

Bishops 118/5 (T Turner 14 S Numangolu 14) ■ **SACS 119/5** (T Turner 2/13)

12B vs SACS *Bishops won by 5 wickets*

SACS 113/5 (C Marquis 2/9) **Bishops 117/5** (B Burke 31 no C Marquis 28)

12C vs SACS *SACS won by 8 wickets*

Bishops 130/9 (J Mort 25 T Sides 30) ■ **SACS 131/2**

12D vs Groote Schuur *Groote Schuur won by 87 runs*

Groote Schuur 130/5 (A Sale 2/24) ■ **Bishops 43 all out** (A Fisher 13)

11A vs SACS *SACS won by 10 wickets*

Bishops 72 all out ■ **SACS 73/0**

11B vs SACS *Bishops won by 48 runs*

Bishops 114/5 (R Labberte 27no T Sides 43) ■ **SACS 66 all out** (Mort 2/10 Young 3/15 van Niekerk 2/11)

U11C vs SACS *SACS won by 43 runs*

SACS 121/6 (C Haller 2/12) ■ **Bishops 79 all out** (T Smith 19)

11D vs SACS *SACS won by 5 wickets*

Bishops 67 all out ■ **SACS 68/5**

U13C vs SACS *SACS won by 23 runs*

SACS 117/6 (M Clayton 1/15) ■ **Bishops 94/7** (N Proudfoot 31no R McGregor 33no)

13D vs Golden Grove *Golden Grove won by 4 wickets.*

Bishops 61 all out ■ **Golden Grove 62/6** (J Bassett 4/6)

SATURDAY 29 OCTOBER – THURSDAY 3 NOVEMBER

13A vs Sweet Valley *Bishops won by 9 wickets*

Sweet Valley 31 all out (F Stassen 4/9 B Cranswick 3/14 R Baikoff 2/4) ■ **Bishops 31/1** (H Makin 15no)

13B vs Parklands *Parklands won by 3 wickets*

Bishops 120 (A Williams 25 S Kilpin 15 J Hofmeyr 15) ■ **Parklands 121/7**

13C vs St Johns (JHB) *St Johns won by 60 runs*

St Johns 159 ■ **Bishops 99 all out** (A Kennedy Smith 22 D Goliath 19)

11B vs St Johns *Bishops won by 11 runs*

Bishops 114 all out (T Sharples 18 T Barty 17 M van Westenbrugge 23) ■ **St Johns 103 all out** (D Kapoutsis 2/10 R Young 3/21)

10 C vs Herzlia Highlands *Bishops won by 5 wickets*

Herzlia 52/6 (B Hollingum 3/4) ■ **Bishops 53/2** (M Mavuso 16 no)

10D vs Rosebank *Bishops won by 13 runs*

Bishops 107 all out (S Numanoglu 18 K Meyer 15) ■ **Rosebank 94 all out** (F Nyathela 4/12 S Numanoglu 2/9)

12B vs Pinehurst *Bishops won by 3 wickets*

Pinehurst 150/6 (R Le Fleur 2/16) ■ **Bishops 155/7** (A Tyler 35 Wesson 30 C Marquis 16 no)

13A vs St Augustines (Day/Night) *Bishops won by 9 runs*

Bishops 152/9 (D Campleman 48 M Wray 37) ■ **St Augustines 143/6** (R Aspinall 3/28 B Cranswick 2/12)

12C vs Golden Grove *Bishops won by 5 wickets*

Golden Grove 66/9 (C Sides 2/7) ■ **Bishops 67/5** (J Podesta 13 no I Kerbelker 14 no)

12D vs Rosebank *Rosebank won by 8 wickets*

Bishops 48/10 (J Alfredo 21) ■ **Rosebank 54/2** (J Alfredo 1/9)

11A vs Sweet Valley *Bishops won by 38 runs*

Bishops 149/7 (B Snider 38 A Castle 26) ■ **Sweet Valley 107/6** (C Kotze 2/11 J Rossouw 2/27 O Minyi 2/27)

11B vs Sweet Valley *Bishops won by 6 wickets*

Sweet Valley 100 all out (J Mol 4/7) ■ **Bishops 106/4** (T Sharples 31 no L Wessels 27 no)

11C vs Sweet Valley *Bishops won by 7 wickets*

Sweet Valley 76/7 (J Greyling 2/4) ■ **Bishops 78/3** (C Haller 17 no)

11D vs Groote Schuur *Groote Schuur won by 41 runs*

Groote Schuur 101/4 (S Ross 3/20) ■ **Bishops 60/10** (T Psillos 15)

U13E vs Pinelands North *Bishops won by 7 wickets*

Pinelands North 107/4 (J Bassett 3/19) ■ **Bishops 109/3** (M Mujuliza 53 J Faure 22)

SATURDAY 5 NOVEMBER – THURSDAY 10 NOVEMBER

13A vs Wynberg (50 overs) *Bishops won by 34 runs*

Bishops 192 all out (M Burton 52 D Campleman 36 B Cranswick 23) ■ **Wynberg 158 all out** (R Baikoff 2/24 M Burton 2/23 R Aspinall 2/51)

13B vs Wynberg *Bishops won by 2 wickets*

Wynberg 170/6 (M Perrott 2/7 Y Collins 2/15) ■ **Bishops 171/8** (M Perrott 72 D van der Valk 26 S Kilpin 40no)

12A vs Wynberg *Wynberg won by 7 wickets*

Bishops 84 all out (B Burke 18) ■ **Wynberg 88/3**

11A vs Wynberg (20/20) *Bishops won by 16 runs*

Bishops 172/8 (T Burton 55 B Snider 34 V Allen 26) ■ **Wynberg 156/6**

10 A vs Wynberg *Bishops won by 116 runs*

Bishops 166/8 (M Lennett 54) ■ **Wynberg 50 all out** (M Wesson 4/9)

10A vs Wynberg *Bishops won by 8 wickets*

Wynberg 73 all out (M Wesson 3/9) ■ **Bishops 74/2** (J Bird 34)

10B vs Wynberg *Bishops won by 5 wickets*

Wynberg 103/9 (C Clarke 3/11) ■ **Bishops 106/5** (F Casey Smith 35 R Tudhope 37)

10C vs Wynberg *Bishops won by 38 runs*

Bishops 66/5 (F Fletcher 16no J Hampshire 22no) ■ **Wynberg 28 all out** (M Mavuso 4/3 K Meyer 3/0 Hat Trick)

10D vs Rosebank *Bishops won by 14 runs*

Bishops 80/9 (C Gannon 14 T Byron 13) ■ **Rosebank 66/5** (J Rowand 4/13)

11A vs Wynberg *Bishops won by 1 wicket*

Wynberg 108/7 (J Rossouw 4/9) ■ **Bishops 109/9** (T Burton 30 M Klingenberg 19)

11B vs Wynberg *Wynberg won by 4 wickets*

Wynberg 109/5 (R Labberté 3/21) ■ **Bishops 105/5** (J Shuttleworth 29 T Minyi 25)

11C vs Wynberg *Wynberg won by 1 wicket*

Bishops 107 (J Howard 33 no) ■ **Wynberg 110/4** (J Howard 5/16)

11D vs Jan van Riebeck *Jan van Riebeck won by 5 wickets*

Bishops 38/10 ■ **Jan van Riebeck 38/5** (S Ross 2/10)

13C vs Wynberg *Wynberg won by 10 wickets*

Bishops 71/10 (T Hermans 30no) ■ **Wynberg 72/0**

U13E vs Wynberg *Bishops won by 7 wickets*

Wynberg 87 all out ■ **Bishops 88/3** (J Faure 30 no)

SATURDAY 12 NOVEMBER – THURSDAY 19 NOVEMBER

13A vs South Peninsular Bears *Bishops won by 199 runs*

Bishops 260/5 (D Campleman 21 H Makin 74 N Piotrowski 45 R Baikoff 35 R Lancefield 26) ■ **South Peninsular Bears 61 all out** (C Stehlik 3/1 R Aspinall 3/8 F Stassen 2/16)

13B vs Fish Hoek *Bishops won by 10 wickets*

Fish Hoek 60 all out (W Reid 2/8 C Mailer 2/13 D van der Valt 2/12) ■ **Bishops 61/0** (M Wray 25no)

12A vs All Rounders Academy *Bishops won by 36 runs*

Bishops 109 all out (S Ramiah 47) ■ **All Rounder's 74** (R le Fleur 3/10 N de Kock 3/13 R Lennett 2/15)

11A vs Rondebosch *Bishops won by 22 runs*

Bishops 102/9 (A Castle 29 T Burton 21) ■ **Rondebosch 80/5** (C Kotze 2/10 O Minyi 2/6)

11B vs Rondebosch *Rondebosch won by 13 runs*

Rondebosch 94/8 ■ **Bishops 81/8** (J Price 3/7)

11C vs Rondebosch *Rondebosch won by 8 wickets*

Bishops 46/10 (C Haller 15) ■ **Rondebosch 47/2**

11D vs Rondebosch *Rondebosch won by 7 wickets*

Bishop 69/5 ■ **Rondebosch 70/3**

10A vs The Grove *Bishops won by 96 runs*

Bishops 154/6 (J Bird 86 R Hynes 21 M Wesson 10 N Cattell 10) ■ **The Grove 60 all out** (M Lennett 3/6)

10B vs Kronendal *Bishops won by 10 wickets*

Kronendal 45 all out (M Kanigowski 2/11) ■ **Bishops 47/0**

10C vs Golden Grove *Bishops won by 7 wickets*

Golden Grove 55/4 ■ **Bishops 59/3** (T le Fleur 23 ret)

10D vs Weizman *Weizman won by 35 runs*

Weizman 79/6 (S Numanoglu 3/13 S Murphy 2/8) ■ **Bishops 44 all out**

13A vs Rondebosch *Rondebosch won by 5 wickets*

Bishops 134/5 (R Baikoff 55 C Stehlik 22no) ■ **Rondebosch 140/5** (F Stassen 2/15 R Aspinall 2/17)

13B vs Kenwyn (Day/Night) *Kenwyn won by 8 wickets*

Bishops 76/10 ■ Kenwyn 68/2

13C vs Rondebosch *Bishops won by 5 wickets*

Rondebosch 97/7 (A wheeler 4/14) **■ Bishops 99/5** (M Clayton 24no)

U12A vs Rondebosch *Bishops won by 4 wickets*

Rondebosch 98/4 ■ Bishops 100/6 (M de Kock 20 no R Goodwin 16 no)

11A vs Grove *Bishops won by 6 wickets*

Grove 63 ■ Bishops 64/4

U11B vs Grove *Bishops won by 95 runs*

Bishops 133/7 (L Wessells 39 no R Labberte 29) **■ Grove 58/9** (J Mol 2/2)

11C vs Golden Grove *Bishops won by 9 runs*

Bishops 79 (C Haller 16, J van Niekerk 13 no) **■ Golden Grove 70/7** (R Wonfor 2/8)

SATURDAY 21 NOVEMBER – THURSDAY 26 NOVEMBER

U11D vs Weizman *Weizman won by 52*

Weizman 103/2 (K Sacranie 16) **■ Bishops 51/5** (S Ross 2/20)

10B vs Rondebosch *Rondebosch won by 5 runs*

Rondebosch 99/7 ■ Bishops 94/5 (M Kanigowski 37)

10A vs Rondebosch *Bishops won by 8 runs*

Bishops 164/2 (J Bird 100 no M Smith 31 M Lennett 16, J Howard 16) **■ Rondebosch 94/6** (R Sneddon 2/22)

10C vs Rondebosch *Bishops won by 6 runs*

Bishops 59/6 ■ Rondebosch 53 (K Meyer 2/3 F Fletcher 3/0)

10D vs Rondebosch *Bishops won by 6 runs*

Bishops 101/8 (T Warner 17 T Turner 14) **■ Rondebosch 95/9** (C Gannon 2/9 T Turner 2/19)

13C vs Fish Hoek *Bishops won by 90 runs*

Bishops 147/6 (R McGregor 52 T Hermans 46) **■ Fish Hoek 57 all out** (A Wheeler 3/6 M Clayton 3/18, Jacobs 3/4)

13A vs Rondebosch *Rondebosch won by 5 wickets*

Bishops 131/5 (R Baikoff 54) **■ Rondebosch 132/5**

12B vs Rondebosch *Rondebosch won by 2 wickets*

Bishops 133/8 (A Tyrer 36) **■ Rondebosch 135/6** (D Wesson 2/14)

12C vs Rondebosch *Rondebosch won by 3 wickets*

Bishops 84 (J Mort 27) **■ Rondebosch 85/5** (L Leach Lewis 2/19)

12D vs Grove *Grove won by 22 runs*

Grove 129/8 (T Braga 2/32 F Acafrao 2/10 C Sides 3/13) **■ Bishops 108/10** (L Leach Lewis 38)

12A vs Rondebosch *Rondebosch won by 6 wickets*

Bishops 104/9 (B Burke 31 S Ramiah 24) **■ Rondebosch 104/4**

13B vs Rondebosch *Bishops won by 61 runs*

Bishops 220/8 (J Hudson 61 A Lupini 28 D van der Valk 37 no S Kilpin 39 no) **■ Rondebosch 160/10**

11A vs Grove *Bishops won by 6 wickets*

Grove 68/9 (D Kapoutsis 3/12 Hat trick M Klingenberg 2/6) **■ Bishops 69/4** (M Klingenberg 32 V Allen 16 no)

10A vs Rondebosch *Bishops won by 11 runs*

Bishops 167/5 (M Lennett 50 no, J Howard 25 M Kanigowski 42) **■ Rondebosch 156/8** (J Howard 3/16)

SWIMMING

"When I go out and race, I'm not trying to beat opponents, I'm trying to beat what I have done ... to beat myself, basically. People find that hard to believe because we've had such a bias to always strive to win things. If you win something and you haven't put everything into it, you haven't actually achieved anything at all. When you've had to work hard for something and you've got the best you can out of yourself on that given day, that's where you get satisfaction from."

Ian Thorpe

The hard work put in and commitment shown this season has been wonderful. Early mornings at the pool have continued to be a hive of activity with all the boys putting extra miles onto their stamina training sessions. There is no better place to improve your fitness than in the swimming pool and many boys were able to increase their stamina and speed with sheer determination. Special thanks must go to Stephen Pletts for his time, enthusiasm and dedication to the morning swimming! All of this hard work paid off at the galas we attended this term. Our boys proved themselves to be fierce competitors in both the A and B league relay galas. Special mention must be made of the U13 relay team that won every race in which they took part at the B league gala. Well done to **Chris Hyslop, Julien Schlebusch, Brett Sneddon** and **Matthew Perrott** for setting such a fine example and challenge to the younger boys. We were invited to take part in a friendly gala at the Sweet Valley Primary indoor pool for the first time. This was an exciting and fun gala where we were able to see how we placed against other schools. Our boys swam incredibly well and were complimented on their excellent manners and sportsmanship. We hope that this gala will become an annual event.

Our U9, U10 and U11 afternoon swimming groups have continued to be a popular sports activity. Cindy Anstey, Sue Johns and Willem Louw must be thanked for their enthusiasm and excellent coaching to these boys. We were all very excited to watch as the new starting blocks were installed at the pool. We hope that these will help to shatter many of the long standing records at Bishops. If we can gauge from the Inter-house relay gala, this looks possible. Out of the 27 events swum, we managed to beat 25 of the times from 2010. What a great achievement. I must thank the swimming captain, **Matthew Perrott** and his vice captain, **Christian Stehlik** for a great year. Their enthusiasm and drive has certainly inspired the younger boys and I have appreciated their help immensely.

"You can't put a limit on anything. The more you dream, the farther you get". **Michael Phelps**

Dream big, aim high and let's see how far we can go! Well done Bishops swimmers on a fantastic swimming term!

Tom Campbell

TENNIS

Captain: *Chris Mitchell, James Mitchell*

This year we entered 3 teams in the Western Cape Primary Schools League. Representatives for **U13A: J Mitchell, C Rohrer, C Mitchell and J Barry**; while **M van der Merwe, R Len-**

nett, R Baikoff, M de Kock, A Kennedy-Smith, D Rowell, C Gruber and N Proudfoot represented the **U13B** team. Representatives for **U11A** and **B** teams were **T Bakre, J Bird, B Sniders, M van der Merwe, J Simpson, J M Wesson, M Lennett, J Rossouw, M Gordon, T Liefeldt and D Kopputis.**

LEAGUE RESULTS

Bishops under 13 A team

Lost to Rondebosch A 1/5

Lost to WPPS A 0/6

Lost to SACS 1/5

Bishops under 11 A

Beat WPPS 4/2

Lost to Rondebosch 1/5

Beat Reddam 6/0

Bishops under 13 B team

Beat Rondebosch B 4/2

Lost to Reddam B 1/5

Beat Sweet Valley 6/0

Beat Grove 6/0

Bishops under 11 B

Beat Pinelands 3/1

Beat WPPS 4/2

Beat Rondebosch B 5/1

Beat Rondebosch C 6/0



*Michael van der Merwe
about to serve up an ace*



Robbie Lennett about to hit a cross-court winner

MATCHES AGAINST OTHER SCHOOLS

During the third term we played a match against Durban Prep School which we managed to win 69-36 whilst in the fourth term our under 11 and under 13's had a wonderful afternoon's tennis with Eikestad and St Cyprians in Stellenbosch. Much fun was had by all.

WESTERN PROVINCE REPRESENTATIVES

Jeremy Hudson (under 13) and **Tio Bakre** (under 11) were both chosen to represent Western Province Primary Schools in the Western Cape Interprovincial in October this year. **Tio** and his team won the gold medal in their encounter with Boland and South Western Districts whilst **Jeremy** was also chosen to play for Western Province against Gauteng North. Well done to both these outstanding players!

THANKS

Special thanks to Tessa Lennett who has given up much of her time with work with the under 11's this year. The boys have done very well and have enjoyed themselves thoroughly.

Di Judge

WATER POLO

The fourth term started with our u13A boys the fittest they have ever been. The Prep pool has been heated and this allowed for swimming training during the last four weeks of the third term. The results at the SACS Tournament were the best ever with a fourth place finish at the



Matthew Wray in Water Polo action

end of the pool stages. We were then knocked out in the quarter finals. The boys can be most proud of the determination, commitment and passion shown during the build up to the tournament and indeed during the event. A great learning experience when effort is rewarded! The team that represented Bishops: **T Langerman** (capt) **S Prentice**, **M Perrott**, **F Stassen**, **J Nel**, **J Hudson**, **C Hyslop**, **B Sneddon**, **A Williams**, **M Wray**. (**Evan Pandiani** was unlucky to be injured before the tournament). The round robin fixtures on Friday went well with all sides faring well against the local opposition. What has been exciting has been the new schools joining our league, Pinelands, Cannons Creek, Sun Valley and Pinehurst. This has added a new exciting edge to our Friday afternoons. The u12A and B sides played in an U13 year end Tournament hosted at Pinelands. The A side won the tournament and our B side ended third. Three of the u13A side were selected for the Western Province u13B side that played in the A league at the Inter Provincial hosted by the Western Cape during the December holiday.



Sebastian Prentice defends his goal

Well done to **Matt Perrott**, **François Stassen** and **Jordaan Nel**, who did themselves proud coming third overall. **Tim Langerman** captained the side; his passion and enthusiasm were infectious and went a long way in inspiring the rest of his team! We look forward to the 2012 season. Some changes have been made to our water polo programme: more skill training time and the start of polo at u9 level. This will be low key ball skills and basic treading and swimming techniques. Exciting times lie ahead!

Brendan Fogarty

We have our hands on travel

GILTEDGE
INTERNATIONAL

As the leading luxury tour operator in South Africa*, it is clear that we have our hands firmly on travel.

We are the dedicated travel agency for all Bishops parents, staff and OD's, a relationship further strengthened by the 25% share the school has in our business.

From school tour groups and corporate business travel to packages for families going on holidays, we can assist with all your travel requirements.

*Winner in the leading luxury tour operator category for South Africa - 2010 & 2011 World Travel Awards.

Contact Charlene:

Call: +27 (0)21 685 0560

+27 (0)21 552 9097

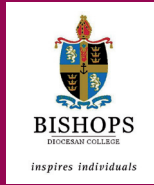
charlene@suregiltedge.com

www.surebishopstravel.co.za



sure *giltedge*
corporate travel





BISHOPS PRE-PREPARATORY



CONTENTS

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT'S REPORT	88
NEWS FROM GRADE R	90
NEWS FROM GRADE 1	90
NEWS FROM GRADE 2	91

PRE-PREPARATORY NEWS

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT'S REPORT



Noell Andrews

General News:

Our Prayer Group met regularly during the final term and ended the year with a breakfast attended by parents from the College and Pre-Prep. The group grew under the wise and supportive leadership of Karen Nelson during 2011, and we said a sad farewell to some of our regular prayer partners as they have moved across to the Prep; however, it is with joy that we meet this year under the new and willing leadership of Thandi Moyo. We pray for God's guiding hand as we undertake the responsibility of praying for the school this year. Our Pre-Prep Music Concert

was held towards the end of term early one morning in the Memorial Theatre, allowing parents to attend before heading off to work. The theatre was filled with excited boys and parents, and once again Desiré Swanich managed to allow each musician and the choir to perform and experience, for many, their first time on a stage in front of a large audience – and they did us all proud too! We hosted a number of functions towards the end of the year – one was a tea to thank our hard-working and supportive class reps; another was a tea and party to welcome our new 2012 Grade R's to the school, together with their parents. We hosted our grade 2 parents to a reception in our foyer towards the end of term where we were able to chat and wish them well as they move across to the Prep with their sons. It was a very pleasant evening and many parents expressed their thanks and shared that their sons had thoroughly enjoyed their time at Pre-Prep, and they would miss our little school. Two readers, Robert Kotze (Gr. 1) and Matthew Byron (Gr. 2) did us all proud when they read so well and with confidence at the Prep Carol Service. Our combined Carol Service from grade R – 2 took place on the last day of term with many of the boys doing the readings and prayers. The singing was wonderful and the Memorial Chapel was filled with our families. What a wonderful way to end the year!

Outreach and Social Awareness:

We continued to support Athwood Primary in Hanover Park on Tuesdays when boys brought an extra sandwich to school. The boys were encouraged to support Bandana Day by wearing these to school. Afterwards many were donated to the Prep school where a team of mums turned them into beautiful duvets and teddies for Victoria Hospital's paediatric unit. The choir once again visited Red Cross Hospital to sing for all the young patients of the Tracheostomy Unit at their annual Christmas Party. The Book People held a sale of books in our art room and foyer during the last few days of term. We received 10% of the sales back in cash to spend on books for St Paul's. We have purchased some lovely books and once the boxes are made to house them, and they have all been coded for the correct reading levels we hope, during the first term, to deliver them to the school. Many of our boys participated in the K4K walk organized by Gray House to raise funds for charity. We also held a civvies day towards the end of term when the boys paid a 'fine' for not wearing their uniform to school. This money was collected and shared by our two

hard working but always cheerful cleaners – Mrs Sharon Alberts and Ms Siseline Hendricks. They were both extremely appreciative of the generosity of our parent body and we received a thank you card from Sharon expressing her thanks. Both these ladies assist in so many different ways at the Pre-Prep from cleaning to collecting lunches; serving at and setting up venues for functions to name just a few of the ways they provide support at this section of the school.

Staff News:

Mrs Rose Harris is on long-leave this term and her grade 1 class is being taught by Mrs Truus Grater who has, over the years, assisted us when necessary. We trust that Rose will return to school in the second term well rested. Miss Katie Mabin has joined Mandy Kowarski in her Learner Support practice – we welcome her to the Bishops campus. We wish Justine Shaskolski well as she takes up a practice closer to her daughter's school. During the last term of the year, the grade 2 and R teachers, together with Noell, attended the CAPS training offered at Herzlia. We were joined by teachers from Rondebosch Preparatory and Little Bosch. The grade 1 teachers were given internal training. Noell Andrews, Nazli Meredith, Ann van Breda and Carron Cale spent a day at SNAP observing and receiving training in supporting children with specific needs. Lindy van Stormbroek and Laurelle Fry were fortunate enough to attend the Global Leadership Summit together with staff members from across the school.

Sport:

Results from the Foundation Phase Athletics Meeting held at Rhenish were as follows – **Reyne de Klerk** 4th place in the Mixed Shuttle Relay; **Brett Horn** 4th place in the U7 80m; **Bruce Campbell** 2nd place in the U8 60m; 3rd place in the U8 80m and 4th place in the Mixed Shuttle Relay.

Results from the Paarl Inter-schools' Athletics Meeting were as follows – **Reyne de Klerk** 2nd place in U 80m; 1st place in 6 x 80m mixed shuttle relay; **Bruce Campbell** 1st place in U8 80m; 1st place in 6 x 80m mixed shuttle relay; **Liam Harrison** 4th place in U8 80m; 1st place in 6 x 80m mixed shuttle relay.

Our squad swimmers competed in a variety of A and B league relay galas where they performed well and enjoyed the experience.

Achievements:

Rishay Thakersee finished grade 1 in December and then went on to represent Western Province at the SA Junior Chess Championships in Port Elizabeth. He played 7 matches winning 5 of them; drawing 1 and losing 1. For his outstanding efforts he was awarded the Board Prize. **Rishay** was an active member in our chess club last year.



Rishay Thakersee with his chess award

The following grade 2's achieved places in the Living Maths Olympiad – **Bruce Campbell** 2nd place, **Daniel Holgate** 3rd place and **Khaleel Hassan** 2nd place. **Robert Kotze** in grade 1 also achieved 2nd place. They all worked independently – so well done!

Noell Andrews

News from Grade R



Gilly Southwood in action telling her stories!

their little ones. We played games, had delicious things to eat and ended off with a special story. Moms and dads had the opportunity to enjoy a cup of tea in the Hall with Mrs Andrews. We were all looking forward to teaching our new class in 2012. Then we had the wonderful Story-teller, Gilly Southwood, who shared *Tales to Tickle the Funnybone*. The boys had a good giggle and enjoyed engaging in questions and actions with wonderful props. Gilly never reads but only tells her stories making use of her voice in many ways to make it exciting and fun. Thank you Gilly and we hope you come again soon! We were sad to say goodbye to our 2011 Grade Rs and hope they will enjoy their time in Grade 1 this year.

Geordie Nolte, Carron Cale and Carmen van Zyl

News from Grade 1



Su hail Janoodien displaying his items for sale on Trading Day

The first week of the fourth term began with a very sporty flavour. The squad swimmers were gathered for training; athletics practices began; and the final tag rugby tournament went ahead on the first Saturday of term. Academically the focus was on working with money, entrepreneurship and careers. Swimming is always enjoyed in the warm, spring months and class swimming was very soon a regular part of the school week. The tag rugby tournament was enjoyed by boys and parents alike. It was a happy and festive occasion with various teams in each grade competing against each other. We were very proud of the spirit in which the games were played; this being a compliment to the energetic dads who coached the



Jody Manus promoting his colourful pencil holders.



Nicholas and Mogammad Yusuf waiting for their customers!

teams. During the mathematics lessons the boys had experience working with real money in the grade 1 classes. This prepared them for the much loved Trading Day when pupils brought home-made articles to sell to their peers. They were able to pay correct amounts for articles and give change where necessary. The day was an amazing success and the excitement and enjoyment was tangible. In keeping with this theme of trading and occupations, the teachers organised outings for all the boys to Kiddies' Campus, where they had experiences in a mini bank, a mini Pick 'n Pay, a mini Law Court, and a mini television recording studio.

The boys took part in the Living Maths Olympiad. We were especially proud of Robert Kotze who achieved second place winning a calculator and certificate. Many of the Grade 1 boys took part in our Music Concert on 2 December, playing instruments and singing in the choir. They made us proud, too. Our Carol Service at the end of the term put us in the Christmas frame of mind and brought our year to a happy end.

Rosemarie Harris, Anne Atkins and Ann van Breda



News from Grade 2

The teachers were as excited as the boys to tackle our new theme for the term – Natural Disasters. The boys sat in silence as they watched Youtube clips of Tsunamis and even got to create their own volcanoes. We were extremely proud when they excelled in completing their first research

< Rowan Howard, Laine Ridgway, Daniel Holgate and Liyema Liwani checking out the worms at the worm farm.



Zain Dawood and Daniel Nelson proudly posing in front of the Christmas Tree made using all the cut outs of the boys' hands.



Bryan Habana autographing a postcard for Gray Fogarty – what excitement!

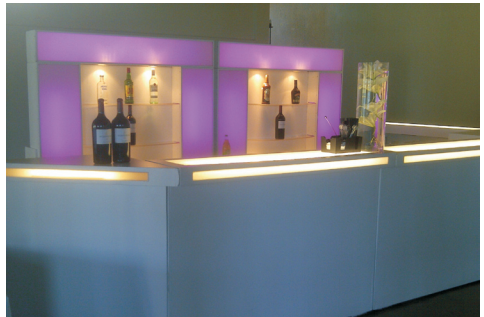
activity on tornadoes and hurricanes. Our outing to Noordhoek Worm Farm also challenged our boys as to how we can help to save the environment. The next popular event was our Father and sons' "Camp Out". The moms were very interested to hear how the dads fared.

Here are some thoughts from the boys: **Gray Fogarty:** "I loved it when Mr Dysell-Höfner lit up the fireworks and I started singing Katy Perry." **Ilyaz Arnold:** "We set up and I played soccer and cricket with Josh and Benji. We played soccer against the dads with no T-shirts on." **Matthew Reid:** "On Friday night we went to the dads' and sons' camp out. At night we played soccer against the dads and we won 4-3. Then we went to bed at midnight!" **Areeb Tyer:** I went on camp. It was fun. We found a snake and we ran around and we had marshmallows by the fire and ate them all up! It was the 11th best day of my life and I ate all the sweets and chips and I only slept at 4 o'clock!" We could not end our year without putting in our requests to Santa: **Benjamin Audinwood:** "How did you enter the North Pole? Is it nice there? I am in Cape Town. House number 7. My dogs might see you. My sister and I are excited!" **Charles Carter:** "Dear Father Christmas. How are you? By the way on Christmas morning last year I found snow prints in the lounge. Please don't come down the other chimney because it's too small. Be careful, this summer; it's been raining very hard and its even been hailing. Can I ask you what your reindeer would like?" **Mikael Darsot:** "Dear Father Christmas. How much do you weigh? Do you have a pet polar bear? I am having supper. What are you eating? Fish? Is it winter there? How do you fly? Do you have a butler?" **Laine Ridgway:** "Dear Father Christmas. I was thinking about my present. It is a big problem because it is a bike and it is R4 580. It is awesome because it has 21 gears." **Solomzi Tshiki:** "Dear Father Christmas. Could you please get me a new game? I hope you have a good trip and I wish you good luck. Turn left then right then you will find Constantia 71." **Gareth Walsh:** "Dear Father Christmas. I would like a robot, so it can go and get me a drink when I'm thirsty. If you need a hand with the presents I can help you deliver them. Then when it's time for my present, I will go home." Bryan Habana received letters of praise from our Grade 2 boys just after he broke South Africa's try scoring record. The boys never dreamt that a few weeks later Bryan himself would walk into their class to come and say thank you! **Dino Vavatzanidis:** "On Friday Bryan Habana came to Bishops and he walked in with golden sunglasses and a cap." **Jack Walker:** "Bryan Habana spoilt us rotten and it was the best day of my life." **Josh Lander:** "On Friday Bryan Habana came to Bishops because we wrote him a letter." **Sebastian Sturrock:** "Friday was the best day of my life. I went up to shake Bryan Habana's hand and I got an autograph. It was great. He was wearing cool glasses and a cool cap. He is the best rugby player in the world for me." **Liam Harrison:** "It was awesome to meet Bryan Habana. He looked very nice." **Matthew Warner:** "When Bryan Habana came the teachers said it was better than Father Christmas."

From 'throwing petals at Mrs. Meredith's wedding' (**Ilyaz Arnold**) to 'eating burgers on cowboy day' (**Max Rebe**), we certainly made lasting memories at the Pre-Prep.

May you always remember Bryan Habana's words, "dream big and work hard!" We are proud of you all.

Nazli Meredith, Laurelle Fry and Lindy van Stormbroek



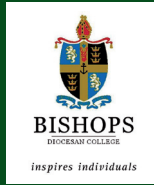
SPECIAL OFFER TO ALL BISHOPS FAMILIES:

Contact urbantonic and receive a 10% discount
on cocktail bars & hiring orders.

| EVENTS | BARS | STAFF | HIRING |

021 706 0133 or info@urbantonic.co.za

www.urbantonic.co.za



OLD DIOCESANS UNION



CONTENTS

ROLL OF HONOUR

PERSONAL

Obituaries	96
Engagements	98
Marriages	113
Births	113
Diamond and Golden wedding anniversaries	113
Senior ODs	114

CLASS REUNIONS

OD OFFICE

NEWS OF ODs

SPORT

MEMORIES

117
120
132
146
152

ROLL OF HONOUR

Their name liveth for ever

In March we remember:

THE GREAT WAR 1914-1919

- Gerald Bolus** (1900-03) Pvt, 2nd Rhodesians. East Africa, *11 March 1916*.
John Brown (1907-08) Lieut, 4th Suffolk Regiment. France, *March 1917*.
Paul Farmer (1899-1901) Lieut, SAI. France, *23 March 1918*.
John Fawcett (1905-14) Lieut, RGA. France, *March 1918*.
Arthur Goodall (1907-10) Lieut, 8th SAI. East Africa, *March 1916*.
Harold Goodall (1907-10) Lieut, RFA Trench Mortar Battery. France, *22 March 1918*.
Edward Hare (left 1905) Lieut Royal Flying Corps. France, *24 March 1917*.
Charles Howe-Eliot (1900-02) 5th SAI. East Africa, *March 1917*.
Eugene Markus [MC] (1907-15) Lt. Royal Scots Fusiliers. France, *22 March 1917*.
Cecil Mountford (1895-1900) Lieut, ASCMT. London, *3 March 1919*.
James Rimer (1911-14) Lieut, Royal Flying Corps. France, *March 1917*.

THE WORLD WAR 1939-1945

- Ian Allister** (1933-37) Gnr, SAAA. Somaliland, *19 March 1941*.
John Blanckenberg (1931-40) Lieut, Parachute Regiment. Italy, *9 March 1944*.
Michael Bomford (1933-35) Trp, Royal Tank Corps. Middle East, *2 March 1943*.
Charles Chabot (1937-41) WO, SAAF. Italy, *16 March 1944*.
Colin Croxford (1937-39) Flying-Officer RAF. Italy, *4 March 1944*.
Alistair Duff (1928-33) Pilot Officer RAF. Norway, *22 March 1942*.
Gordon Duff [DFC] (1928-35) Flt-Lieut, RAF. Germany, *10 March 1942*.
Peter Griffiths (1934-35) Capt, Botha Regt. Germany (escaping), *8 March 1944*.
Clive Holmes (1926-29) Lieut, SAAF. North Africa, *30 March 1944*.
John Lindbergh (1934-37) Capt, SAAF. North Africa, *26 March 1943*.
Ernest Nason (1931-35) A/M RAF. Scotland, *5 March 1941*.
Anthony Newman (1934-37) Pilot-Officer RAF. Off Holland, *23 March 1943*.
Oscar Michael Stohr (1933-39) Sgt RAF. North Africa, *22 March 1943*.
Dennis Tattersall (1932-41), Lieut SAAF. East Mediterranean, *9 March 1945*.
Angus Taylor [DFC] (1933-36) Flight-Lieut, RAF Mediterranean, *7 March 1944*.
Stanley Waud (1919-21) Cpl, De La Rey Regiment. Egypt, *7 March 1944*.
Ronald Wicht (1934-43) W/O SAAF. Italy, *2 March 1945*.

Andrew Newton-Thompson (1943-60). Oudtshoorn, *23 March 1965*.

In April we remember

THE GREAT WAR 1914-1919

- Kenneth Breach** (*dates unavailable*). SA Infantry France, April 1917.
Prescot Brounger (1896-98) Lieut, Northumberland Fusiliers. France, April 1917.
Roy Bullen (1902-03) Capt, 2nd KRR. France, 29 April 1916.
Gerald Callender (1900-09) Lieut, Royal Scots. France, April 1918.
Horace Girdlestone (1907-13) Lieut, RGA attached RAF. France, 30 April 1918.
Reginald Hands (1899-1907) Capt, SAHA. France, 20 April 1918.
Cecil Horne (1897-99). Pvt SAL. France, 12 April 1917.
George Murray [MC] (1905-08) Capt, RFA. France, 15 April 1918.
John Reid (1898-1901) Pvt, SA Infantry, France, 10 April 1918.
Greyville Seymour (1907-15) Lieut, 1st Dorsets. France, 15 April 1917.
Lawton Smuts (1906-10) Lieut, RAF. England, 23 April 1918.
Robert Stegman (1895-99) Cpl, SAHA. France, 9 April 1918.
Frederick Stephens (1900-06) Lieut, West Yorks. France, April 1918.
Brett St Leger [MC] (1906-10) Lieut, Coldstream Guards. France, 27 April 1918.

THE WORLD WAR 1939-1945

- Charles Adcock** (1929-37). Flt-Lieut RAF. Ceylon, 9 April 1942.
Oliver Bell (1916-21) [MBE]. Major SAEC. North Africa, 7 April 1943.
Newton Bird (1919-25). Flying-Officer RAF. Holland, 9 April 1943.
Ian Bocock (1919-28). Sqn-Ldr RAF. England, 23 April 1943.
Cyril Collier (1903-06) Capt AA Pioneer Corps. Union, 17 April 1942.
Charles Cowell (1930-38) Lieut. SAAF. Italy, 21 April 1945.
Lindsay de Villiers (1914-17) Lieut-Comdr, Royal Navy. Narvik, 10 April 1940.
Angus Duncan [DFC] (1917-26) Lieut-Col. F/C-CTH. Italy, 16 April 1945.
Anthony Fry [DFC] (1926-34). Flt-Lieut. RAF. Europe, 28 April 1941.
Neville Howes (1918-25) Lieut, SAAF. Union, 28 April 1944.
Robin Frost (1932-40) Cpl, SSB. Italy, 6 April 1945.
Edward King (1928-30) Capt, RA. North Africa, April 1943.
Anthony Lee (1923-27) Capt, Royal Fusiliers. North Africa, 30 April 1943.
Denis McCarthy (1932-34) Pilot-Officer, RAF. England, 20 April 1941
Norman Ross (1936-38) Lieut, SAAF. North Africa, 16 April 1942
Rae Thomas [DFC] (1928-35) Flt-Lieut, RAF. Off Ceylon, 9 April 1942
Peter Versveld (1932-39) A/B RNVR. Off Ceylon, 5 April 1942.
Richard Wingfield (1932-41) Lieut, SAAF. Italy, 12 April 1942
Roy Yates (1931-34) Petty-Officer, RNVR. Off Ceylon, 9 April 1942

Reginald Briggs (1968-81). On active duty in South West Africa, 27 April 1984
Martin Silberbauer (1959-69) Capt. SAAF. Pietersburg, 5 April 1979

In May we remember

THE GREAT WAR 1914-1919

James Christie (1893-97) Pvt, King Edward's Horse. France, *24 May 1918*
Douglas Jackson (1899-1901) Lieut, Royal Artillery. France, *3 May 1917*
Frank Saunderson (1909-11) Sgt, SA Infantry. Died at sea, *31 May 1918*
Charles Townsend (1904-08) Trooper, 2nd Rhodesians. East Africa, *8 May 1915*

THE WORLD WAR 1939-1945

Quentin Bagshawe-Smith (1930-34) Seaman RNVR. Off Crete, *22 May 1941.*
Leonard Bangle (1927-29) Flt-Lieut RAF. North Africa, *23 May 1942.*
Oliver Collins (1931-35) Sgt Air-Gnr, RAF. Eritria, *15 May 1941.*
John Delbridge (1921-26) Sgt, Amd Cars. Union, *30 May 1943.*
Andrew Duncan [DFC] (1934-38) Major SAAF. North Africa, *31 May 1942.*
Laurence Hull [DFC] (1924-30) Wing-Cdr RAF. England, *7 May 1946.*
Patrick Moore (1936-38) Lieut, SAAF. Italy, *11 May 1944.*
Douglas Patterson (1928-34) Lieut, CTH. North Africa, *29 May 1942.*
Douglas Rail (1924-30) Flying-Officer, RAF. Czechoslovakia, *13 May 1943.*
Leonard Straker (1930-37) Lieut, SAA (RA). Italy, *12 May 1944.*

PERSONAL

OBITUARIES

WATERSON. Michael John Waterson died in Howick on 22 March 2011 at the age of 83. Michael was at Bishops between June 1940 until December 1943. Michael's career was quite varied. He was born in St James, Cape Town on 16 April 1927. After leaving Bishops he completed his B Comm at Stellenbosch University in 1947. From 1949-50 he studied Law at Oxford University in England. In 1950 he was admitted to the Bar in London. From 1951-52 he was back in South Africa living in Cape Town where he was judges' clerk to Judge Newton-Thompson. He then moved to Johannesburg in 1952 where he became judges' clerk to Judge Dowling. In 1953 he joined the Land & Estates Department of *Rand Mines* and later became Chairman of several coal mining companies. He also became Chairman of *Natal Coal Owners Association*. *Barlow Rand* acquired ownership of Rand Mines and subsequently sold off the companies of which Michael was Chairman. After his resignation in 1974 he and a friend started a flooring Company in Durban which sadly did not succeed and he returned to Johannesburg where he did his pupilage with Neil McAr-

thur and was then admitted to the Johannesburg Bar, where he had mostly ProDeo work. In 1977 Michael was asked to Chair the Tyre Manufacturer Conference of SA. In 1990 he and his wife, Sheila retired to Underberg in KwaZulu-Natal and once there he became Treasurer of the Himeville Anglican church and also a Lay Minister and Chairman of the part of the Anglican Diocese of Springfield Natal. In 1994 he became Chairman of the interim committee of the Health Committee in Underberg. In 2003 he and his wife retired to Amberglen retirement village in Howick, where he subsequently died of melanoma cancer in 2011. Michael was always very interested in politics and gave much time to the then Progressive Party and enjoyed playing golf. Michael also very much enjoyed the quiet life at home. He is survived by his wife Sheila, his two daughters Louise & Vanessa and their son John, four grandchildren and five great-grandchildren.

Sheila Waterson



DE LISLE. Michael De Lisle died on 12 December 2011. He was at Bishops from 1931-39 and after leaving joined up and had a most distinguished war record being mentioned twice in despatches whilst at large in Italy in 1943/4 after two escapes. After the war he studied at UCT achieving a BA in 1945 and an MA Classics in 1946. He was elected as the Bishops Rhodes Scholar in 1945 and went up to Oxford in October 1946, where he read Classics. He returned to South Africa and taught at St Andrews College from 1952-62. Nicknamed “Mule”, Rev de Lisle was the Classics master – Latin and Greek. He was Assistant Housemaster of Merri-man. An ex-serviceman, he ran the cadets and was Librarian. It was he who started

the ‘Long Walk’. He left College to be Headmaster of St Martin’s School in Rosettenville, Johannesburg. He later became Headmaster of Waterkloof. He was ordained an Anglican Priest in the 1980s and retired with his wife, Marybeth, to Cape Town, where he often walked up Table Mountain. He was in his early 90s and was apparently fit until diagnosed with cancer according to his daughter, Helen.

Eulogy by Peter De Lisle: I think of him as a young boy, clutching onto his father as they sped along on his motorbike on the treacherous dirt road out beyond Simonstown in the 1920s, off for a camping trip at Miller’s Point or Buffel’s Bay. Skidding around one of those corners, where the cliffs drop sheer to the waves crashing on the rocks below, he might have thought his time had come. But certainly God had other plans, and he protected him then and through many hardships and dangers that were to come.

I think of him as a boy, at Bishops. Having lost his father at the very early age of twelve, he might have wondered what would become of him. But he was generously supported through Bishops on scholarships, something for which he has always been extremely grateful. He made good on the faith people had in him. His final year saw him winning most of the prizes. Then, with his university studies barely begun, he signed up to do his duty in the war. I think he used to enjoy saying, “When I was in prison...” just to see people’s reaction. He survived the horrors of the war: first being a prisoner in North Africa, then Italy, where he immediately put his schoolboy Italian to effective use. Escaping from captivity was the duty of a soldier; and, as ever, he sought to do his duty, by escaping.. twice. I think of him completely alone, making his way through the snow of the Abruzzi Mountains in the dark with only threadbare socks on his feet. He felt so tempted just to give up. But he knew that it was not yet his time, and so he persevered, and was protected through that and many other harrowing experiences. Later he would say that it was his mother’s devoted and fervent

prayers that kept him safe during the war; and he was forever grateful to the Italian villagers who sacrificed and risked so much to keep him alive.

I think of him as a young man at Oxford after the war, on a Rhodes scholarship. As a climber, following in his father's footholds, he was no doubt often in peril. I think the time he probably most thought he was done for was when he set off on a climbing mission to neighbouring Balliol College to retrieve an unexploded smoke bomb. Half way up a treacherous wall, he spotted an open window, and very properly asked if he could go through. He received a somewhat muffled and mumbled assent. It later turned out to be the bedroom of the Master of Balliol. But because he had asked permission, he was spared serious consequences. The metal spikes that were subsequently put up to prevent any repeat performances, he climbed up and removed. And for many years they were mounted on the wall at home.

You might think that, after falling in love with my mother, and becoming a father, that he might have decided to stop stretching the resources of the guardian angels. But alas this was not to be. I think back to a time when I was about ten, and he and I did a major hike across really big and scary terrain on the escarpment. He must have wondered what on earth he had got us into, and maybe wondered if we would ever make it back again. But even though I was cold wet and scared, I never doubted we would be ok. I trusted his skills and resourcefulness, the kind which enabled him to make a fire for cooking and warmth under any circumstances. So of course we did make it back, albeit a day later than expected. From quite a young age, we were taught to drive by my father. This extension of our education on its own was guaranteed to keep the guardian angels busy. Like the time during a lesson for Daphne in Hluhluwe game reserve when we were charged by a huge rhino. Daph hadn't quite mastered the clutch under pressure, so the car stalled. Luckily the rhino thought better of its charge, and stopped just short of the car, at which point my father remarked: "What a fine beast." A few years later it was my turn, and whizzing along a muddy farm road outside Ladybrand, I got into a skid, and had to choose between braking and heading into a mielie field. The net result was the car rolled. As we hung upside down in our seatbelts, I expected my Dad to be cross. But he wasn't. He merely said that the car had rolled over very gently and we could be grateful for that. He went on to have a major conflict of conscience about what to tell the insurance people. Of course in the end he told them that I was driving. And that was the end of driving lessons until I got my learners a few years later.

As a teacher and headmaster, my father made a huge impression on so many people, literally on some of them in the old days of corporal punishment! I think what he had to offer was often not easy or fun, but rather a challenge of some kind that would make one think deeply and strive to rise to meet the problem. For example, he was probably one of the very first to see the educational value of the extended hikes that many schools now undertake. He also was very clear about discipline. As David Klatzow, a pupil of his at St Martin's, remarks in his book: "we clashed from the word go, as he believed in creating and upholding rules, no matter what the consequences... we were not destined to be happy with each other at all". But a time in his head mastering that could easily have been his last was when he was involved with the boys at WHPS in preparing the school for open day. He was up a tall Jacaranda cutting off a branch. The plan was for him to cut half way through, and then the boys would pull on a rope which was over the branch so as to break it off. There are various versions of what happened next, including that he sawed off the branch he was sitting on, but his version was that the boys pulled on the rope a bit too soon, bringing him down with it. As he lay on the ground, drifting in and out of consciousness, the one boy was heard asking the other: "Who will be our next headmaster?" But he survived, and because both wrists were broken, he started growing a beard,

which continued to flourish almost unchecked for many years thereafter.

The climbing group which my father has belonged to since moving to Cape Town has been so important in his life. You would have thought that as he approached his nineties, he would have ruled out the adventures, or that the guardian angels might have given up on him. But I suppose the adventurous boy was impossible to quell in him. As he was approaching his 89th birthday, he and his fellow climbers inadvertently spent a night on the Karbonkelberg behind Hout Bay when a planned half day stroll didn't quite work out right. His poem describes the experience:

*I hadn't slept with boots on since the War:
At least my feet were warm on granite slope
'Tixt sea and forest. Free of fear, fresh hope
Dawn kindled. Balance, confidence once more
Regained, I found of strength extended store
For climb and drop round gullies, anxious grope
For holds on rock or bush, not briefed to cope
With more than sunny stroll on level shore.
The Cross' slow circuit told long hours before
First light. Glad we accepted rescuers' rope,
Enclosed by prayers' and friendship's envelope,
Grateful 'gainst hardship small success to score.
Enough to live to tell the tale to friends
In warning: look beyond what plan intends.*

From all these varied stories, and the many others I haven't told, and surely we all have many we could tell, I think we all know that my father was a man of courage and integrity, a person who fulfilled so many roles in life: scholar, soldier, teacher, artist, priest, husband, father. And clearly the purpose for which he was preserved through all the many scrapes and hardships of life, was to touch us in some or other of these roles.

It is common to talk about the body as a prison. I feel confident in saying that, even right to the end, he would not have held such a dualistic view. Although physical affection was never his strong suit, and even if he was not prone to what he would probably call gushingly sentimental emotionality, for him body mind and spirit were unified in the great adventure of life, an adventure that even now I am sure he is heartily enjoying. But we do have to accept that he is not physically here anymore. What makes it easier, though, is to think of him soaring with the eagles in the azure sky above the deep blue Cape Mountains he so loved. I think of him present in the rich and spicy fragrance of fynbos on a warm summer's day. And I think of him in the hearts and minds of all of us, we who have been challenged, moulded, refined and blessed by him in so many ways.

MOORE. John Michael died on 21 August 2011. John was at Bishops from 1955-1964. After leaving school he studied at UCT and was awarded a BSc in Geology in 1968. He continued with his academic career and achieved a MSc and a PH D in mining and geology

In Memoriam : John Michael Moore: John grew up in Cape Town's suburb of Bergvliet, and attended Bishops in Rondebosch where he matriculated in 1964. He then did his undergraduate and honours degrees in Geology at UCT after which he started working. His first employment was with *Cape*

Portland Cement at Piketberg, followed by a spell of several years with *Phelps Dodge* in the Northern Cape. The project he was involved in, in Namaqualand, has become the town and mine of Aggeneis. John also spent time working in Limpopo and in Nevada, in the western United States. He returned to UCT where he became a research associate in the early 80s. John ran the Exploration MSc program at Rhodes University for almost 20 years, much longer than anyone else before him, and in his time he trained 118 graduates from the course, plus over 20 research MSc and PhD students; an exceptional achievement. All those graduates are out there in the exploration and mining industry and some in academia too. Many of them owe their careers to John's training. And we owe him for the good standing the RU Geology Department has amongst our industry stakeholders.

Despite the very demanding job running the MSc program, he managed to publish more than thirty journal articles and book chapters, and to be an active consultant to the exploration industry. The award of the GSSA's prestigious *Des Pretorius Medal* in 2008, for his life time achievements is only one expression of respect for him, and this respect is shared by those who knew and worked with him. John was a keen sportsman. From an early age, cricket and soccer were regular activities and he went on to play for the local teams at Bergvliet. His parents were keen mountaineers, and this became a major passion of his. Bird watching was also a great passion to the very end of his days, when he was no longer strong enough to engage in harder physical pursuits. He joined the Mountain Club of South Africa (MCSA) in 1962 and became a competent rock climber going on to lead a number of new routes on the Peninsula mountains and in the surrounding Boland mountains, particularly in the Waaihoek area of the Hex River. These were mostly done with his then partner in crime at UCT and also a geologist, Julian 'Goonie' Marsh. Some of these routes were of a high standard for their day (up to grade 18). John's parents were welcoming and held an open house for his friends. They were always keenly interested in what we were doing and what we had to say. As a young school boy, they introduced me, a local young climber, to the MCSA. This was after some exciting informal though dangerous climbing experiences I was enjoying at the time. It was a few years before I linked up with John to rock climb, the first of which resulted in John offering me the lead, much to my surprise and delight. A friendship was started, with many offbeat adventures into the future. John met Madeleine, his wife to be, through their mutual interest in climbing under the formative influence of the UCT Mountain and Ski Club, the climbing meets and parties it organised and the frequently hare brained activities its members got up to. These were all grist to John's very considerable mill of 'shake your head in disbelief' type humour. He delighted in it, wrote about it, and told stories about it often so lavishly but plausibly embellished that one would struggle to recognise oneself as a key protagonist, until it was too late to protest. Madeleine is of Greek heritage. First her mother's home and later her own became a haven for hungry climbers who filled themselves with the most delicious food produced in their warm caring atmosphere. Wine would flow and the yarns would be spun with her two younger sisters watching with interest. One of John's most beloved abilities was the humour he used to deal with the craziness which is this world. A hawk's eye for observation and keen intellect with careful scientific application of his insights were others. For his friends and family, these were closely interwoven in his masterful story telling about the adventures he shared with them and the social interactions which happened. Though forgiving of the human errors and weakness he came across, he disliked cant and dishonesty; these were treated with dry but biting wit. I think that John also wandered the deserts, mountains and plains creating stories about how the geology of the earth came about, based on his considerable abilities. He defended them with the same intellect, passion and humour he used for social

situations. He would often bring in experts in other fields such as entomologists and hydrologists to develop a more extensive understanding of geological phenomena which he'd observed. It was clear that these people enjoyed this interplay greatly. He was active in this right up to his last days. Students and staff at Rhodes University in Grahamstown where he held a professorship in Geology for many years also appreciated his fairness and preparedness to listen and help. He will be sorely missed for the large contribution he made to the science of Geology in South Africa. When friends visited him a couple of months before his death of cancer, he was sad that it was inevitable but mostly irritated; he still had so many ideas he wanted to work on and write about.

John and Madeleine planned to retire to Barrydale where they'd bought a smallholding and were already developing it for the self-sufficient life they were planning. John would commune in the morning and evening with his fruit trees and prepare the dried fruit while Madeleine made the jam and preserves. We were all looking forward to visiting with them there, though it will now be with Madeleine who intends to continue this dream. John's brother commented during the wake, held in Grahamstown, that John had had a firm desire to be a farmer as a young boy and never given it up; he'd realised his dream more than most of us, for a short while.

John is sorely missed by Madeleine with whom he'd woven a meaningful and full life, no less than by his two children Caron and Jesse. His extended family and very many friends and colleagues miss him and remember him for the greater meaning and enjoyment he brought to their lives.

Johnny Levy (a close friend) and Steve Prevec, Department of Geology, Rhodes University

CARTER. Michael William Carter died on 1 September 2011 after complications following surgery. He was aged 83.

St John's has been served by many who stayed for the long haul, as one can see on the memorial panels in the Chapel. Michael Carter gave his entire working life to the College and his achievements are built into the fabric of the School.

Michael was the son of the Rev. A.W. Carter, and attended Bishops (1937–45) and the University of Cape Town before joining the staff of St John's in 1950. It is always surprising when a Western Cape native forsakes mountain and sea to work on the dusty Highveld, but Michael mentioned that the reputation of the headmastership of the Rev. Clarke was a powerful argument in favour of his translocation. Like many before him, Michael developed great respect for his first headmaster, and at the same time enjoyed his eccentric behaviour and off the cuff remarks. Michael was always one of the best sources of Nobbiana – those stories of the unanswerable retorts and singular habits of that most original of schoolmasters. And, indeed, Michael in time became just such a singular character. A prodigiously talented man, Michael's activities and achievements covered the whole spectrum of the School curriculum. It must be added that in everything he did, he aimed for and achieved the highest standards. Appointed to the classics department, he joined Bob Crowther-Smith at a time when classics were at the core of private school education. There were of course boys who could not or would not profit from learning Latin and they were sorted into the non-Latin set, which was often the target of contemptuous remarks among the staff. Michael may have shared this prejudice, but the situation was not of his making, and later, when he was involved in running the academic programme at school, he made strenuous efforts to infuse the non-Latin curriculum with solid worth. From the outset, however, he taught Latin, and when required, Greek. The traditional precision of thought which

flowed from studies in the classics was certainly part of his armoury. Scholarly, humane, precise, he set the highest standards in his teaching and expected the same of his pupils. And in the old style, he enforced these standards with unyielding pressure and a tongue capable of stinging rebuke where it was needed. He was one of those schoolmasters, vital to the discipline of large schools, who by force of character command the respect of the entire pupil body. These talents were recognized by his colleagues, and he was appointed successively to the posts of housemaster, head of department, second master and acting headmaster. Probably his most important administrative achievement was the founding of Clayton House, of which he was the first housemaster from 1963 to 1971. He and his first wife, Janet (mother of Roddy and Andrew) worked together to create a virtual home for the Clayton boarders. Before that he had been Housemaster of Gate House, where Removes used to be cared for in their first year in the College. After the retirement of D.H. Jeffrey in 1971, he was appointed Second Master, where his constituency became the staff as well as the boys, and the efficient administration of school routine – chiefly the timetable, the academic programme, and the examination arrangements. In 1983, the year of the three headmasters, he was acting Headmaster for the middle term, and was the essential conveyor of continuity from one headmaster to the next. He continued as Second Master until he reached the age of retirement from responsibility posts in April 1988. Thereafter he taught until his retirement at the end of 1991, when he was appointed Director of the Centenary Appeal, which post he occupied until 1995. Michael was himself a fine sportsman, playing for many years for the Game Reserves, a staff cricket side, where he was equally capable of opening the bowling or the batting. He freely admitted that his first love was cricket and he coached the first XI or the Under 14 side for many years. He was fond of scornfully remarking that rugby was South Africa's national religion. Yet, when in 1968 he was asked to take over the first rugby XV, he did so with the same measure of dedication and success. Coming as he did from an Anglican background, it was hardly surprising that he continued a staunch churchman; and in 1980 he was ordained a lay minister; thereafter assisting regularly at Mass and other services. Perhaps his most substantial contribution to worship was to the chapel music. As a friend and follower of the legendary Noel Iverson (his eldest son was christened Roderick Noel), he was a faithful member of the College and Old Johannian choirs, where his plangent tenor voice was a decided asset. Another of his loves was light opera, particularly the Gilbert and Sullivan favourites, and he was very active in continuing and expanding the Noel Iverson repertoire, and co-produced such successes as *Trial by Jury* (1971) and *Iolanthe* (1973). A further field of activity was with the Old Johannian Association. Michael had an uncanny memory for the names and faces of the boys who had passed through the School and no returning Old Boy could fail to pay him a visit to reminisce on events and characters long forgotten by others. Michael soon associated himself with the workings of the Association, edited their section of *The Johannian* for many years and was acknowledged in 1989 with his election as an Honorary Life Member, no mean distinction for a Bishops Old Boy! A most important facet of his concern for the wider community was his long association, as friend, adviser and intermediary, with the administrative and ground staff. He played a particularly important part in helping with the pension and retirement arrangements of many of the longest serving employees at St John's, also serving as the elected staff trustee on the Pension Fund Committee.

Michael's life was inextricably intertwined with St John's, particularly as his sons moved through the School, making their mark in various ways, in leadership positions, and contributing academically, culturally and in sporting activities. His daughter, Helen, completed the cycle by joining the VIth form in 2004. Michael was devoted to his family, taking the keenest interest in their progress and development. One would like

to conclude by describing a fruitful period of retirement, but Michael's later years were dogged by ill-health. It was particularly sad that one who was so precise and exact an educator should lose both that precision and his remarkable memory. His funeral at St John's took the form of a requiem mass. The tributes were delivered by Roddy, Stephen and David, with readings by Helen and Jane Trathen, who had helped to raise the family after the untimely death of Vicky Carter. The service was conducted by Canon Errol Dengler, with the sermon delivered by Revd. Michael Arnold. At the conclusion, the School and Old Johannian choirs sang the Russian Kontakian, a moving and fitting end, for Michael had taken part in it so often on similar occasions.

The sympathy of the School and the wider St John's community goes out to Elizabeth, his widow, and to Roddy, Andrew, Stephen, David, Helen and their families.

St John's College

SPEED. **Ivan Douglas Speed** died in Kimberley on 7 September 2011 just six months after celebrating his 80th birthday.

Eulogy delivered by David Eadie: Ivan was a kind gentleman. As a single man, he dedicated the greater part of his life to his profession. I had the privilege of working with him for 14 of those years. Apparently on that ground I have the honour of standing before you all here today. I do this with pleasure and honour and for a friend.

He arrived at Bishops in 1945 and matriculated in 1949. After school and went on to become Civil Engineer, Transport Planner and Urban and Regional Planner. Former and latter qualifications were at UCT. His transport planning diploma was obtained from Durham University. The Durham studies were supported by a bursary from the South African Roads Federation plus a bursary from the International Roads Federation – at the time he was only the second South African to receive such an honour. His dedication to his career and professionalism earned him the highest accolades in the industry – Road Federation Fellow, Fellow of the South African Institution of Civil Engineers and recipient of the award for Meritorious Service from the Transport Engineering Division of the SAICE. He retired from the City of Cape Town as the Director of Metropolitan Transport Planning in 1994. He was also active in the Town Planners Association (prior to being the Director of Transport he was the Chief Town Planner of the city). He had spent his entire working career with the City of Cape Town – some 40 years! After retiring he was persuaded to work for the consulting engineering firm *Kantey and Templar*. He was seconded to work in the Provincial Roads Department, where he was very effectively able to apply his wealth of traffic engineering, transport planning and land use planning knowledge and experience. No person could have been better equipped than Ivan to do that job...he really loved doing it. He was an academic and loved research and investigation. I was in awe at his ability to sit down and cobble a report together – he wrote with such ease and clarity. After he had laboured through a few of my reports, he, on a few occasions sat me down to do a “duet report” – I supplied the brawn and he the brains and pulled it all together. After a few sessions with Ivan my ability improved notably. I am forever grateful to Ivan for that coaching. He gave of himself so easily and readily. One day I told him that my son had to prepare a 30 min talk on “Time” – the prospect made me shudder but Ivan said: “How fascinating”. Next day Ivan came to work with two books from his bookshelf at home that Dave might like to borrow. So thoughtful and so kind! As a boy, my parents had a plaque in the garden which became pretty well encrypted in my mind. It read: “I shall pass through this world but once. Any

good therefore that I can do or any kindness that I can show to any human being, let me do it now. Let me not defer or neglect it, for I shall not pass this way again.” I often associate those words with Ivan and only discovered today that they were the words of Mahatma Ghandi! Ivan was a bit of a chauvinist, not always the most tactful and sometimes also a bit awkward in female company. One day he went into his Branch Office at lunch time looking for ... only he knew who. The office was deserted except for two lady draftsmen enjoying their sandwiches over a cup of tea and a chat. Ivan asks, almost looking right through the two: “Isn’t there anybody here?” — lovely being a “nobody”, thought the two ladies! Ivan’s dad must have died at a fairly young age. Ivan spent the rest of his life near or with family: first living with and looking after his mother, then being nearby his sister in Napier and then finally near his sister Liz and his niece, Katherine in Kimberley. Liz died a year ago. Despite always being near family, he was a very independent person and would not impose himself on anyone. His unselfish way put him there for what he could be for them and not what they could be for him. Talking family, there is one omission. She could have been in the picture on the order of service (Ivan’s 80th birthday) because she was there, but somehow didn’t make the cut — Belinda, Ivan’s little Jack Russell. What a beautiful bond they had, and what a companion she was for him and vice versa. A few of us were very grateful to be able to share Ivan’s 80th birthday with him March this year.

For the 14 years I worked with Ivan he was busy building a yacht. I don’t know when the project commenced, and I somehow don’t think he ever finished that project, but I do know he loved sailing and it obviously was not important to finish that yacht. He also loved nature and the sea and spent a lot of his spare time at his Betty’s Bay cottage. He loved music and choral work, especially if he was in the choir! I must quote the lines from the eulogy delivered at his funeral in Kimberley: “Ivan joined the cathedral choir and contributed a basso profundo such as they had not heard in ages...managed a reverberating bottom D with absolute aplomb....as a base he was not keen on the high notes, yet when he got carried away in the last verse of some stirring hymn he would pick up his own descant, often above the rest - once he even astonished all by breaking in to falsetto to join the singing in the top line!” Such enthusiasm! His passion for reading and history and philosophy left him with an amazingly broad knowledge base. He never ceased to amaze one with what he could contribute to almost any conversation. I had the privilege of spending time with Ivan - both professionally and socially. He was able to mix work and pleasure very easily. In both areas his enthusiasm was infectious! He was full of fun and a great story teller. Often his story would be a joke against himself. When I read about the falsetto in the choir, I had to be reminded of his ability to jump in to falsetto mid-word, usually amidst the hilarity and enthusiasm of delivering the punch line of a story — a trait that always tickled me.

I started by saying Ivan was a kind gentleman and a professional of note. May I end by saying he was a professional, fun-loving, kind, absolute gentleman. Ivan, we can wish you nothing more than the Peace we know, you have now found and that your niece Katherine and her family may relish in this knowledge.

Dave Eadie

FINCH. David Arthur Finch died on 17 November 2011 at the age of 37. David was affectionately known by the nickname ‘Shifty’, which was given to him by his close friends at Bishops, where he attended school from Sub A in 1980 until matric in 1992, when he was a prefect. He loved his school days at Diocesan College, and admired the school’s diverse offering of sports, academics, music and culture designed to suit all tastes and abilities. He’d often say how grateful he was for an appreciation of the arts that had been instilled in him from a young age — despite the fact that he himself didn’t play a musical instrument! Many of the

friends he made at Bishops would remain his close confidantes and special 'mates' into adulthood, many of whom offered invaluable support and friendship to him and Vicky and their two young children during his battle with cancer. Shifty was a lifelong sportsman: he excelled at swimming, winning the Victor Ludorum prize (a collection of butterfly, backstroke, breaststroke and crawl events) every year from the ages of 9 to 19. At 11 he started windsurfing with school friends and represented Western Province in the discipline in standard eight. In the past 10 years he trained and ran half marathons (the Knysna and Two Oceans were favourites); the Peninsula Marathon; and in April 2011 he was fully immersed in a training programme for the Comrades. He was a creative and resourceful man, talented with his hands (he'd handcraft wine racks, pool decks, wrought-iron fencing in the blink of an eye), and was determined and hardworking. As a businessman, together with his father, he co-ran Finch-Air which specialises in compressed air technologies for medical, dental, scientific, industrial and graphic applications, after studying Material Engineering at Cape Technikon. Joining the company some ten years ago, he was instrumental in taking it to new heights. His friends and family remember him as a great conversationalist who relished cooking, hosting loved ones around a *potjie* or a braai, fine wines, auctions, vintage cars, a good bargain – and the ocean (he dreamed of one day buying, and refurbishing, a yacht). For the six months he fought cancer, Shifty was brave, strong and courageous. His faith in the Lord was his anchor and enabled him to proudly proclaim, "I am living with cancer, not dying from it!" His outlook was always positive, and he never lost hope. He was accepting and gracious to the end. Above all, Shifty was a wonderful, hands-on father to Murray Blake (3) and Lucy-Paige (15 months); and a devoted husband to his beloved Vicky-Lyn (nee Rowe-Roberts) whom he married in 2006 at the Bishops Chapel. A heartfelt thank you to all his friends and family (and Bishops family) for all your love and support during this time. He leaves an enormous legacy – and an often-used refrain that always makes us smile: 'Good Times!'

Kim Chaloner

LABIA. Joseph Labia died on 5 December 2011. My elder brother Joseph Benjamin Labia was born in Wynberg on March 15, 1922. He attended the Western Province Preparatory School followed by Bishops from 1938-39, until our mother decided we should move to Westminster School in London. On returning to Cape Town for the summer vacation World War II erupted in Europe and our mother decided against returning to London. After a spell of private tuition, Joseph took the Matric examination and was accepted by UCT. His first few years were spent studying languages including French, German and Italian as well as commercial subjects, giving him a degree in Arts and Commerce. In his later teenage years he began to feel that as a member of a well-to-do family he should help those less privileged than himself. He began legal studies and after graduating applied his legal qualifications to helping the poor obtain legal advice when needed. But he felt that a medical degree should be his next goal for two reasons – because he could use his knowledge to help the poor and also because he was developing an interest in the working of the human brain. After marriage to Vera Viotti and becoming a father of eight children he managed to complete medical studies, including specializing in psychiatry, which he practiced when he settled in Jersey after his second marriage. Later he devoted himself to widening his knowledge by reading books on scientific and medical developments. After a short illness he passed away in September 2011 and was laid to rest in Jersey where his widow Anna still resides.

Natale Labia



BATCHELOR. Brian Ronald Batchelor died on 29 November 2011.

Brian was at Bishops from 1945-49. Brian was born in Claremont. He was the only child in his family. His early schooling was at Western Province, and he enjoyed all aspects of his school. Brian followed the usual route from Western Province by going to Bishops. Here he developed his love for rugby which has been inherited by his grandsons. This fact made him very proud. Brian set the standard for his grandsons by playing for the first team at Bishops. Unfortunately his playing career was cut short by injury. In the true traditions of Bishops, Brian made lifelong friends there. Later on when his grandsons played

rugby, it brought back fond memories for Brian when he used to go and watch them play sport. After matric Brian moved with his family to Johannesburg. As his father and grandfather were engineers Brian was enrolled at Wits, and completed his studies at the Technikon to carry on the family tradition. The family then moved back to Cape Town where Brian's father started his own engineering business, *L R Batchelor & Son*. Brian was the "and son" part. From these beginnings Brian soon grew the business into a successful one that represented several overseas companies. He became an authority on transport refrigeration and later on used to lecture on the subject. Brian was a member of Round Table No. 9 and he became very active serving as Chairman and Area Chairman of the Western Cape. This was all work done for charity to serve those less fortunate than himself. But it was a lot of fun, and some work. In those days one of the main fundraisers were melodramas played in the Claremont Civic Centre. Brian always loved acting and in one of the melodramas, they dressed him as a beggar. He stood in the foyer, unrecognizable to all, playing a violin prior to the show beginning. In those days beggars were not common, so people used to fill his hat on the floor with money hoping to get him to leave before the show started! Round Table was a huge part of Brian and Benita's lives and many lasting friendships were formed. Many of us remember the Blue Train at Mouillie Point where Brian's young daughters spent numerous Sundays riding the train with Brian driving. Not many people know, but it was Brian who maintained it and kept it going for years and earning much money for charity. As a father and husband he was fully involved with his family. Brian was one of life's true gentlemen. He had real style and effortless class. All the so called old fashioned values applied to Brian. Warm, honest, open, and everyone who worked for him had huge respect. He was very social, loved his friends and enjoyed entertaining them at home. One of the things he taught me, was when you meet someone give them a firm handshake and look them in the eye. I can still remember my grandpa's firm handshake to this day. The family would like to give thanks to so many people who have touched Brian's life.

Brian is survived by his wife, Benita, and his three daughters, Chantal, Veronique and Jackie and his seven grandchildren, Mark, Andrew, John, Brian, Jesse, Jemma and Samantha.

John Faure

MACKENZIE. Anton Alexander (Alec) Mackenzie died on 13 December 2011 at the age of 86.

Alec was at Bishops from 1939 to 1942. After leaving school he served as an observer in the Stellenbosch Air Squadron before joining the SAAF as a navigator. He saw active duty in Italy from 1943 to the end of the war. He returned to South Africa to study and was awarded a BSc in Forestry at Stellenbosch University in 1949. He married Rina Jordaan in 1951 and they had four children. Alec's career was mainly in forestry and agriculture. From 1949-51 he was a forest officer in Nelspruit. He then moved to Stellenbosch to farm

grapes and chickens which he did until 1957. Thereafter he worked for Sappi in Zululand before moving to Johannesburg as Director of Forestry for Sappi. He retired to live in Kloof in 1985 where he was involved in property sales for Crickmay & Associates. In 1990 he moved to Paarl before relocating to Stellenbosch and eventually Howick. Alec spent his later years playing bowls and tennis and devoted many hours to gardening. He is survived by his wife Rina, sons Malcolm and Pieter and daughters Elizabeth and Christine.



GILMOUR. Hugh Werndly Garcia Gilmour died on 6 January 2012.

Hugh was born in Cape Town in 1936, and spent his youth on the family farm Silverhurst in Constantia. He was at Bishops from 1945 to 1953, first as a border in Rossall, and then as a dayboy in Gray House. It seemed that he was not destined to be a farmer, and after doing a stint in a corset factory, he joined *Non-Ferrous Metal Works* in 1962 where he made his career for the next 50 years. He had a very successful career in the metals business, becoming a Director of the Company. When he retired at the relatively young age of 60, he stayed on as a consultant, and was still busy to the end. He enjoyed life to the full. In

1982 he married Barbara who was a wonderful wife and companion, and looked after him during his long fight with cancer. He enjoyed fast cars, having had several high powered cars over the years. He was also a qualified private pilot, and at one stage also owned several race horses. He loved the village of Arniston and owned a house overlooking the sea where he and Barbara spent many very happy times. He also travelled extensively and loved the Greek islands where he and Barbara spent many holidays. Basing themselves on Rhodes, they would then travel to several of the neighbouring islands and also do the short trip to Turkey. They had many friends in Greece, and he was sad that in his later years he was unable to travel as much as he would have liked. One cannot talk about Hugh without acknowledging his wonderful zest for life, his enthusiasm for everything he did, his positive attitude, his bravery, his courage. It was this upbeat approach to life and almost defiant optimism that enabled him not only to endure the tribulations of a long and debilitating illness, but to do so with a smile while not downplaying the seriousness of his condition. Indeed, his practical approach to his declining health – not ignoring or denying it on the one hand, but never letting it destroy him or undermine his will to live on the other hand – characterised his whole life. Hugh had an amazing mind that was able to retain an incredible amount of information. He was well informed on so many subjects. Although he did not excel at school and he never went to university, he often found himself to be better informed than his contemporaries on a wide variety of subjects, from history to science, from flora to fauna, to politics, sport, music and the arts, cars and horseracing, and much more besides. He constantly surprised with facts and insights and, of course, opinions. For no-one would deny that Hugh *was* opinionated; he had a something to say about everything, usually short and pithy, often contrary to the accepted – and acceptable – view, and frequently he was deliberately provocative. But whether or not one agreed with him, his opinions were always well founded and – should one dare to disagree with him – always vigorously defended. While this could sometimes lead people who did not know him well to think he was insensitive, Hugh was a kind and exceptionally generous man, firm but always fair, and with a great sense of humour. Always conscious of his roots in the Cape, he easily came to terms with and enjoyed his long residence in Pretoria. I should mention that, when we spoke a couple of months before his death, he discussed this obituary with me, and insisted that I include the following: People, he said, talk such rubbish sometimes! They say

that the greatest moment, the most emotional moment in your life is the birth of your first child. Nonsense! Nothing will come close, he said, to the first time I flew a plane solo – except maybe watching the first time one of my racehorses was first past the winning post!

He loved working at *Non-Ferrous Metals*, thriving on the raw business environment of the metals trade. He often shared with me his delight at working with and for Jewish people. This may seem a strange thing to say, but it was such a big part of who Hugh was, and he and I discussed this often. We would share, to our mutual surprise, about how much of a privilege we both felt it was to work so closely among Jewish people. So it was with great delight that a few years ago we discovered that we Gilmours too have Jewish roots. He had rather flamboyant names of somewhat mysterious origin – Hugh Werndly Garcia Gilmour. Then we learned about Moses Garcia, a 20-year old Sephardic Jewish man who came to South Africa from London with the 1820 settlers. Soon he found himself working in Riversdale in the Cape as assistant to the local Landdrost, whose name was John Werndly. When Moses' second son was born, he named him after his boss, and so the boy was called John Werndly Garcia. John Werndly Garcia's daughter was Maud Garcia, my father's grandmother. And so the Jewish link was established. It seemed most fitting and appropriate to learn that Moses Garcia's Jewish blood still flowed strongly in our Gilmour veins.

Hugh leaves his wife Barbara, his sons **Garth (1965-76)** and James and his daughters Charmaine and Emma, and five grandchildren.

Garth Gilmour



CARRIS. Andrew Francis Carris died on 2 January 2012. He attended Bishops from 1996-2000.

Eulogy delivered by Alex Huber at the Memorial Chapel: What defines a person... Is it the number of club championships, is it the provincial golf colours, is it the hundreds of cricket runs on the Frank Reid, or is it the honours in business science, or even the knack for making financial gains on the trading floor. While Andrew accomplished many such things he is defined more so by what he has left behind in the hundreds of friends here and around the world and memories shared with them than the accolades he achieved. I was one such fortunate friend. My first encounter of Andrew was on the under nineA rugby fields. He was a feisty front ranker with an exceptional shoulder and me a nervous flyhalf always avoiding contact. He

was part of a particularly strong sporting year at Western Province prep that beat us with incredible consistency for five years in both cricket and rugby. It was when he raised his bat for 50 at 11 yrs old that I got to know Andrew, the competitor, the opponent and the fighter. Our friendship really started in high school and developed when we both committed to the game Andrew loved so dearly... golf, which to a few of us should now more aptly mean "game of lifelong friends". He saw the world through this game and it became a huge part of his life. He made friends with the young boys at Steenberg that idolised him and always had time for everyone's story about their own round. A better mentor for junior and aspiring professional golfers you will not find. He had all the characteristics of a champion and always the utmost humility. His work ethic was something we cottoned onto early and I was opportunistic enough to get the majority of my varsity notes from him, he would rewrite the lecture notes and text books in detail with his beautiful italic hand

writing and always make them available never asking for anything in return. On arriving at his office the night before a finance exam I saw he had a clock ticking away at the corner of the desk. It read, 8hrs10, this being the current study session without a break. (I suspect he was competing with Nic and Rich Tunstel). He handed me two photocopied files and said, Al I think you've cut this one fine but if you need some help just ask – always the constant gentleman. On one of many trips to his beloved Fancourt in 2005 with a group of close friends, Philie Davidson being his playing partner witnessed a gross 63 then the next day having said he made no putts (partly true as everything was hit stiff) he changed his putting grip to left hand under and shot 65 on his favourite, the Oteniqua or Oties as he would say. He was never looking for praise and always wanted to improve – one of many qualities Val and Norman taught him. It was this combination of focus and determination with his innate talent that impressed so many of us. This ability to grind was one of his strengths. He would spend hours on the putting green perfecting a one degree inside the line putting stroke until his back ached and he had beaten half the club for a steel works at the bar. He would read the paper cover to cover, he would always submit a scorecard as if it were an exam paper, he would know the specs of his golf shafts kick points, he would ask good questions and listen to everyone, he would eat lasagne five nights in a row and hope it was being served the sixth, he was the great communicator on facebook/ bbm and text with ladies hearts he won over far and wide, he was razor sharp, cheekily funny and best of all had the warmest smile that made everyone know he really cared. I've always believed that the true test of a person's character is only shown when they are pushed. Andrew was pushed to the limit and never ever **ever** gave up, he never looked for sympathy, he never questioned why, he faced every treatment, operation and complication with resolute courage. Just like he used to stand a metre outside his batting crease protecting his wicket with his body, he protected all of us from hurting by never letting on how hard he was fighting.

A few weeks ago he told me how hard this was for his family and how grateful he was to the four of you for the dedication to him. He loved you all so much.

The Western Province Golf Union mourns the passing of Andrew Carris. Selected twice to represent WP at the Premier Inter Provincial Tournament, he was unable to take up his place due to the recurrence of his illness. Liked and respected by all his team mates, he was a gentleman both on and off the course and personified all that amateur golf stands for. Andrew appeared set to lead WP Golf into the future having captained the B Team on four occasions. Although Andrew never played for the Senior Team he was presented with his full WP Colours shortly before his death. He remains the only player to receive this honour which bears testament to how highly thought of he was. Golf in the WP has lost someone really special.

Eric Lefson

FIELD. **Robin Harvey Field** died on 20 January 2012 at Montana Hospital, Pretoria. He suffered a heart failure.

Dad was at Bishops from 1944-1952 and was a boarder in School House. His brother Mike, who passed away a few years ago, was also in School House. Dad was very proud and fond of Bishops and was able to attend his last re-union at the school.

Dad often spoke of his memories at Bishops. One was of the train trip he and Mike would take from Mufalira in Zambia to school twice a year. There were a few Bishops boys on the train from Zambia in those years, Landless was one name I recall and his son Ian was at school with me in 1982; I am sure there

were many others. The trip from Mufalira took five days each way and was so long that the arrival time in Mufalira was measured in terms of days of the week, not the time of day or let alone the hour – imagine that today! When they reached the entrance to the Hex River Valley (on the Karoo side) there was a horse-shoe shaped length of railway line along which the train travelled, and the boys had a dare to see who could dismount the train at the start of the horse-shoe, and make the dash across mouth of the horse-shoe to catch the train on the other side. Because of the steep incline the train slowed quite considerably, but still left the challenger with a stiff run across treacherous terrain, and of course a huge penalty if he did not make it – a long walk to school from there!

Craig Field

The ODU last heard from Rob in 2003 to record that he had moved from Honeydew to Mooiooi, at the foothills of the Magaliesberg mountains. This is where his son grows gypsophila and he ran a rose-farm owned by the famous rose breeders Meilland from France. ‘This is a fascinating part of the world as many of the Boer battles for the Transvaal took place in the valley and once you get into the history of the place it is most intriguing’.



PORTER. David Frank Porter sadly passed away on 14 January 2012 after a long battle against the odds.

Born and raised in Cape Town, David matriculated from Bishops at the end of 1956. He followed the Porter tradition and entered the motor trade with his older brother Allan, but because of failing health he needed to explore new horizons and he became one of the country's most respected antique dealers, showing an excellent eye and impeccable ability to identify quality furniture, silver and artworks. In his younger years he was an avid and successful yachtsman, spending hours trimming and sewing new sails and many weekends out on the water.

David suffered for most of his life with a debilitating arthritic condition known as ankylosing spondylitis. This however never seemed to hold him back nor stop him from accepting new challenges. Whatever David tackled he did to the best of his considerable ability and then some; when one door closed he always found another one to open. So when his sight and mobility started failing, he decided to turn to painting. He was passionate about his art and has held several successful exhibitions. David was given Honorary Life Membership of South African Antique Dealers Association, an award which recognised his dedication, enthusiasm and passion for the antique industry. He was a member of the Kirstenbosch Rotarians for many years and did his bit in many different ways. No challenge was too big, and with Anne at his side micro managing logistics, he painted, worked, travelled the world and loved life and never let his physical limitations get in his way, nor cause him to lose his sense of humour.

He was both courageous and had great integrity, and never complained about his lot in life. What David achieved in his life was quite remarkable. David is survived by his wife Anne, daughters Susan and Caroline and brother Dennis.

Phil Barnard

We regret to report the deaths of:

DOUGIE OVENSTONE

ARTHUR THIEL

STRUAN HANNAY ROBERTSON

KEITH GOUDIE

LAURIE SMALL

JOHN GASSON

DIRK VAN BREDÁ.

*Obituaries will be published later.***ENGAGEMENTS:***Our sincere congratulations and best wishes go to the following on the announcement of their engagement:***Bryn Cannon (1984-88)**, son of **Paul (1944-54)** and Wendy Cannon and Emma, daughter of Pip and Sally Longden;**Andrew Cole (1989)**, son of **Sholto (1941-49)** and Elizabeth Cole and Chantelle, daughter of the late Bruce and Joy Kidd;**Bradley Eaton (1990-92)**, son of Ken Eaton and Diane Brimelow and Justine, daughter of the late Neil and Annalee Worrall;**Sammy Leith (1990-94)**, son of Steve and Lee Leith and Lauren, daughter of Don and Gene Irwin;**Travis Noakes (1982-91)**, son of Professor **Tim** and Marilyn Noakes and Bronwyn, daughter of the late Tom and Valerie Hughes;**Dr Aarjan Snoek (1985-87)**, son of the late Dr Pieter Snoek and Mrs Trienika and Dr Seetal Patel, daughter of Shivji and Shanta Patel;**Michael van Rooyen (1993-96)**, son of Chris and Jennifer van Rooyen and Jessica, daughter of Roland and Riitha Persson of Sweden.**MARRIAGES:***Hearty congratulations go to the following on their recent marriage, together with our sincere good wishes for future happiness:***Stuart Bartley (1998-02)**, son of Ian Bartley and Karin, daughter of Selwyn and Ingrid Schefermann in the Brooke Chapel on 17 December; reception at the Blue Peter;**Tom Brown (1984-98)**, son of Rob (1959-69) and Jane Brown and Susan, daughter of Peter and Rozanne Cunliffe, on 30 December in the Brooke Chapel.**Brendon Earp-Jones (1987-00)**, son of **Rogan (1959-69)** and Heather Earp-Jones and Jade, daughter of David and Louise Fairbrother on 16 February in the Brook Chapel, Bishops.**Anthony Kilpin (1984-98)**, son of David (1951-60) and Suzanne Kilpin and Michelle, daughter of Russell and Sylvia Warren, on 5 November in Dullstroom.**Tim Loughton (1989-93)**, son of Steve and Di Loughton and Renee, daughter of Dr and Mrs Kriegler van der Merwe at Bishops on 29 October 2011, reception at Constantia Uitsig.**BIRTHS:***Warm congratulations go to the following on the recent births of sons or daughters:***Barrie (1993)** and Kim **Arnold**, twin girls, Avarie Grace and Mackenzie Rae on 21 July 2011 in New York;**Greg (1983-95)** and Claire **Boyes**, a daughter, Ruby Elizabeth, on 3 August 2010;**Philip (1979-86)** and Suzanne **Dixie**, a son, Oliver Philip on 21 July 2011;

Nicholas (1983-92) and Jacqui **Durrant**, a daughter, Jessica Jacqui, on 31 October 2011;
Neil (1981-94) and Kirsty **Harrison-Smith**, a son Mac Christopher Daniel on 22 July 2011;
Paul (1991-95) and Victoria **Hodges**, a daughter, Scarlett Alessandra, on 3 June 2011;
Robert (1986-90) and Justine **Macdonald**, a daughter, Megan Paige Dioné, on 23 January;
Robert (1974-86) and Martha **Plummer**, twin girls, Madeleine and Juliette, on 18 January;
François (1995) and Lizelle **Reynecke**, a daughter, Francelle on 20 October 2011.

DIAMOND WEDDING:

Our warm congratulations go to the following: **Dick (1940-44)** and Shirley **Morris** who were married at St Martin's-in-the-Veld, Rosebank, Johannesburg on 2 February 1952, and now live at 65 Lismore Drive, Helensvale, Queensland 4212, Australia.



GOLDEN WEDDING:

Our hearty congratulations go to the following:

Dennis (1948-57) and Ruth **Briggs**, who were married at Bishops on 10 February 1962, and now live at P O Box 2071, Hermanus;

Dr Garth (1946-55) and Mary **Hockly**, who were married in the Mowbray Presbyterian Church in December 1961, and now live at 3697 Esk-Hampton Road, Ravensbourne, Queensland 4352, Australia;

Everitt (1950-53) and Bebe **Murray**, who were married at St Boniface Church, Germiston on 20 January 1962, and who now live at Roode Bloem., P O Box 420, Graaff Reinet 6280;

Richard (1952-55) and Tinker **Pyott**, who were married on 14 December 1961, and now live between 25 Kings Street, Newlands and their home in France;

André (1945-49) and Jean **Raubenheimer**, who were married at St Saviour's Church, Claremont on 3 February 1962, and now live at 3 Old Cottage Road, Silverhurst Estate, Constantia 7806;

David (1945-52) and Taffy **Shearing**, who were married at Christ Church, Swellendam on 24 February, and now live at 131 Santos Haven, Mossel Bay 6506.

SENIOR ODs

Congratulations to the following on joining the ranks of OD Octogenarians during the first quarter of 2012:

George Conder (1947-49), 701 Cinnabar, Main Road, Muizenberg 7945, on 28 February;

Barry Davies (1945-46), 1 Kenilworth Street, Croydon, NSW 2132, Australia on 28 March;

Alexander Grier (1941-50), Melkboschkraal, P O Box 975, Stanford 7210, on 15 March;

Christopher Hodson (1946-48), 12 Seaview Terrace, Kalamanduru, WA 6076, Australia on 21 March;

Peter Knight (1948-50), P O Box 13064, Primrose 1416, on 28 March;

George Sander (1946-50), P O Box 734, Swakopmund, Namibia on 14 February;

Alan Smith (1940-50), 131 Kidbrooke Place, P O Box 801, Hermanus 7200 on 18 January;

Eivind Thesen (1941-50), SAWAS House, Cedar Avenue, Pinelands 7405, on 4 January.

SENIOR ODs

Congratulations and all good wishes go also to the following, who have celebrated birthdays during the first quarter of 2012:

- 98th Douglas ('Jack') Nash (1923-32)**, Unit 44 Amber Valley, Private Bag X30, Howick, KZN 3290, on 22nd January.
- 96th Peter Pare (1926-33)**, c/o Glen Acres Farm, P O Box 1914, Somerset West 7129, on 11th January.
- 94th Ray Jones D.F.C. (1927-35)**, P O Box 95, Simon's Town 7995, on 26th March;
James Inglis (1927-34) Braidlea, Durbanville Avenue, Durbanville 7550, on 2nd January.
- 93rd Trevor Gilbert (1930-35)**, P O Box 257, Noordhoek 7985, on 8th January;
John Ronaldson (1933-36), 100 Abrey Road, Kloof, KZN 3610, on 25th March.
- 92nd Air Cdr John Ellacombe (1930-38)**, 33 The Drive, Northwood, Middlesex HA6 1HW England, on 28th February.
- 91st Anthony Falkiner (1935-39)**, 51 Rosebank Village, Private Bag X05, Saxonwold 2132, on 27th February;
Dick Hennessy (1931-39), Silvermine Village Health Centre, Private Bag 1, Noordhoek 7985, on 4th January;
Prof. Tony Honoré (1929-39), 94C Banbury Road, Oxford OX2 6JT, England, on 30th March.
- 90th Dr Brian Davis (1930-39)**, 15 Grange Avenue, Spofforth, N.Yorkshire HG3 1AH, England, on 17th January;
- 89th John Barrett (1933-41)**, Coltart, 5 Martin Close, Burnside, Bulawayo, Zimbabwe, on 30th March;
Donald Freeman (1932-41), 12 Cadewell Lane, Torquay TQ2 7AG, England, on 2nd February;
- 88th Tom Bromley (1932-40)**, 3 Bryn Merlin, Richmond Road, Kenilworth 7708, on 24th January;
'Jake' Crompton (1933-41), 3 Rothlands, 31 Rothesay Avenue, Craighall Park 2196, on 7th February;
Dr Rodney Hewitson (1932-40), c/o 11 Cumnor Avenue, Kenilworth 7708, on 18th January;
Richard Newby (1938-41), 48 Aspeling Street, George 6529, on 27th March.
- 87th Henry Irving (1938-42)**, 6 Woodside Village, Norton Way, Rondebosch 7700, on 7th February.

- 86th** **Paul Meadows (1935-42)**, Unit B7, Woodside Village, Norton Way, Rondebosch 7700, on 9th January;
- 85th** **Brian Ashton (1937-43)**, 24 Klaassenbosch Drive, Constantia 7806, on 24th March;
Prof. Robin Barr (1940-44), 15 Waterthrush Crescent, Kanata, Ontario, K2M 2T8, Canada, on 27th January;
Prof. Alfred Crompton (1941-44), The Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, 26 Oxford Street, Cambridge MA 021 38, USA, on 21st February;
Dr John Forbes (1941-44), 8 Parade Crescent, Constantia Hills, Constantia 7806, on 11th March;
Donald Fraser (1939-45), Greystones, 141 Clovelly Road, Clovelly 7975, on 12th February;
John Joubert (1935-44), 63 School Road, Moseley, Birmingham B13 9TF, England, on 20th March;
Dr Peter Le Riche (1936-44), B52 Ecklenberg, Erin Road, Rondebosch 7700, on 15th March;
Douglas McIntyre (1936-45), 3 Evelyn Court, Beaumont, Adelaide SA 5066, Australia, on 9th March;
Dick Morris (1940-43), 65 Lismore Drive, Helensvale, Queensland 4212, Australia, on 9th January;
Murray Wilson (1936-43), Sonnestraal, 7 Harrow Road, Diep River 7800, on 3rd January.
- 84th** **Henry Blagden (1940-43)**, 37 13th Avenue, Parktown North, Johannesburg 2193, on 23rd February;
Basil Brodziak (1944-45), 22 Phantom Street, Raceview, Johannesburg 1449, on 17th February;
Dr Jannie Graaff (1941-43), P O Box 1609, Cape Town 8000, on 19th February;
Dr George Hunter (1936-45), 47F Stormhaven Park, Bizweni Avenue, Somerset West 7130, on 18th March;
Geoff Janes (1941-45), P O Box 590, Sedgefield 6573, on 7th February;
Revd Tom Kime (1941-46), 6 Morley College, Market Square, Winchester, Hants SO23 9LE, England, on 26th March;
John Moore (1941-45), 11 Alexander Avenue, Craighall 2196, on 28th January;
Jim Newdigate (1941-45), 108 Riverside Manor, Howard Drive, Pinelands 7405 on 13th January;
Francis Perold (1939-45), De Oude Renbaan, 10 First Avenue, Paarl 7646, on 26th January;
Dick Steytler (1936-46), 307 Fairmead Court, 6 College Road, Rondebosch 7700 on 29th February;
Clive van Ryneveld (1936-46), 22 Farmsedge, Bergvliet 7945, on 19th March;
David Williams-Freeman (1938-46), Glendean, P O Box 42, Nottingham Road, KZN 3289, on 3rd March.

- 83rd** **Gerald Alanthwaite (1939-47)**, 21 Broadlands, Quarry Road, Fish Hoek 7975, on 15th February;
Dirk Alma (1938-46), De Wyngaard, 20 Evergreen Lane, Constantia 7806, on 21st February;
Roger Bergh (1938-46), 118 Silvermine Village, Private Bag 1, Noordhoek 7985, on 19 January;
John Gibbs (1942-46), 15 Hergest Road, Kington, Herefordshire HR5 3EQ, England, on 8th March;
Raymond Mathews (1944-47), P O Box 22825, Windhoek, Namibia, on 28th February.
- 82nd** **Robert Blake (1939-48)**, 13 Springwood Circle, Mountain Green Village, Westlake 7965, on 16th January.
- 81st** **Raymond Ackerman, (1945-48)**, P O Box 23087, Claremont 7735, on 10 March;
Mike Brooker, (1944-48), 72 Curzon Street, Montreal West, H4X 1H9, Quebec, Canada, on 25 February;
Peter (Dassie) Hare, (1939-48), Noordhoek Manor, Private Bag X3, Sun Valley 7985, on 27 January;
Rupert Langerman, (1942-48), 44 Moffat Street, Hermanus 7200, on 4 February;
François Marais, (1944-49), P O Box 1180, Hermanus 7200, on 25 March;
John Strachan, (1942-49), 514 Grosvenor Square, Rondebosch 7700, on 30 March;
Peter Tearnan, (1939-48), 18 Clay Road, St Nicholas Park Drive, Nuneaton, Warwickshire, UK, on 24 February.

CLASS REUNIONS

IN THE PLANNING STAGES

18 August 2012	CLASS OF 1987	25th YEAR	
Organizer	Bruce Jack	catherine@terraceroad.com	082 727 2481
25 August 2012	CLASS OF 1992	20TH YEAR	
Organizers	Frank Bottger	dangeo@tiscali.co.za	082 563 3719
	Dougie Boyes	dougie@thetoad.co.za	083 299 3934
	Andrew Eaton	andrew@thewealthchest.com	082 922 6157
	Ross Wilson	ross@urbantonic.co.za	082 8262231
14-17 March 2013	CLASS OF 1973	40TH YEAR	
Organizers	Niall Brown	nbrown@flagshipsa.com	083 452 8272
	Tony Gibson	agibson@coronation.co.za	082 445 7200

REUNION REPORTS

CLASS OF '51: 60TH YEAR REUNION *Report by Storm Reilly*

Our 40th and 50th Reunions were well attended but it was understandable that 60 years after leaving school far fewer 'survivors' were able to make it with their wives/companions to our 60th. Classmates who attended our 60th on the weekend 10/11 November 2011 were **Jon Abbott, David Brink, Donald Goodspeed, Reed Howes, Allie MacGregor, Tom Morse, Bob Murray, Ockie Oosthuizen, Storm Reilly, Laurence Solomon, Roly Thompson** and **John Torr**. Good wishes were received from some classmates who now live overseas and also from several who for health- and/or distance- reasons were unable to be present.

65 of us left Bishops in 1951 and 17 are known to have passed away since then. We have no information on **Donald Flegg, Peter Gane, Charles Morris, Bob Morris** and **Tim Shaw** and if anyone can pass on information about them please let Carolyn Hamilton-Smith at the OD Union offices know so that she can update her records. 14 live overseas, five



Roly Thompson and Jon Abbott



Allie MacGregor, John Torr, Storm Reilly, Ockie Oosthuizen and Roly Thompson

classmates live too far from Cape Town to have attended; two were unable to come for health reasons; three declined to participate; and seven did not respond to any of our communications. This left twelve who accepted and with wives/companions and guests 22 people attended our two functions.

The Reunion started with a tour of the school at 17h00 on the Friday conducted by Melvyn Wallis-Brown followed by a cocktail function in the George Hodgson Room at the OD Union offices and a Dinner on the next evening. We were delighted to have Tim, Carolyn and Melvyn with us, as also Basil Bey who happened to be there at the time we held the cocktail function. On the following evening we enjoyed a superb Dinner at Kelvin Grove and were pleased to have the new Headmaster, Vernon Wood, and his wife Betty-Ann with us.

We were all impressed by the new buildings, sports fields, swimming bath and other facilities which have been added at the school over the last 60 years and were glad to have had Melvyn take us around to see everything. Many boys were about when we went on the tour and it was clear that they enjoy and appreciate all that Bishops offers. Whilst it was a privilege for us to have been there before we left at the end of 1951, one must say that the boys there now are even more privileged to have and enjoy all that is available for them.

The cocktail function, which had been arranged as a 'meet and greet', was great fun. We all liked to think we had aged well over the years and it was great to see how sharp and enjoyable the general conversation and repartee between all of us has remained and even improved! Plenty of good food, wine and other beverages and short addresses by several of our number made for a great evening which ended a few hours after we finished our tour.

The Dinner on the Saturday was a wonderful affair. The food and the accompanying beverages were excellent and after dinner Vernon, in an excellent speech, brought us up to speed as to how the Prep and the College are now administered; he also shared with us what is presently happening at the school and of the plans for yet further developments in the future. **Roly Thompson, John Torr and Tommy Morse** made particularly excellent speeches which were so appropriate for the function and it was good to be part of such a happy and enjoyable gathering. The fact that only 22 people (twelve classmates, the Woods and wives and partners) were gathered was disappointing but made for an evening where all of us were able to chat and reminisce with each other late into the night.

We were unanimous that whilst a 70th is, for obvious reasons, unlikely, a 65th should be held for those who may still be able to attend. Let us hope that this proves possible.

After the Reunion some very kind letters and e-mails were received from some of the classmates. They were all in the same vein and one received from **Donald Goodspeed** really summarised how we all felt after the weekend. It read:

"Just a quick note to say "thank you" for organising the get-together. I know that it involved a lot of effort and it is appreciated.

Everything went off 119%!

Perhaps next time we will have to simplify things and just have a midday braai or something. (Our care-givers might not let us stay out so late!)."

Here's to the next one – *Floreat Bishops!*

OD OFFICE

Two OD functions took place at the end of the year



Richard Stanford, Paul Stanford, George Stanford, Nick Stanford, Derek Stanford and Ted Stanford

BOLAND DINNER

A brand new wedding and function venue called 'Olive Rock' (www.oliverock.co.za), played host to this year's Boland OD Union dinner. It was a wonderful evening made all the more special by the ambience, food, décor and setting. Olive Rock has been open less than a year now and has already hosted thirty successful functions, twenty of which were weddings.

The dinner was humorously MC'ed by the inimitable **John Dobson (1973-86)** who is a data bank of Bishops anecdotes. The guest of honour was **Adrian Kuiper (1972-77)** who was skilfully interviewed by **Tank Lanning (1984-89)** in a boots and all style about his career in cricket and his thoughts on SA Cricket today. It was a fascinating conversation that was warmly received by all who attended. This format, it was decided, would become an annual affair.

Olive Rock is owned and managed by **Nick Stanford (1990-99)** and his wife Simone who make a formidable team. **Paul Stanford (1963-72)** and his wife Peppi who were integral in the development of Olive Rock still play a large role in the day to day management of the site. Any ODs looking to get married or host a special event be it private or in business should contact Nick and Simone.

The ODU would like to thank **Bruce Robinson (1973-86)**, our Boland secretary for organizing this superb function. The Boland dinner has become one of the most important functions in the OD calendar. We owe a great deal to Bruce and his charming wife Helen for the work that



Adrian Kuiper and Tank Lanning



Peter Ovenstone, Robert Graaff and Tank Lanning



Boland dinner guests

they do in the Boland. We would especially like to thank **Robert Graaff (1982-92)** and **Nick Pentz (1974-86)** for sponsoring us with their delicious wines from De Grendel and Groote Post. We realise that the Boland covers a very large area, but it would be great to see numbers increase to even more next year. Accommodation can easily be arranged by Bruce if you wish to stay overnight in this most beautiful part of South Africa.

CHRISTMAS CAROLS WITH RICHARD COCK



Bishops connection at Carol Service

Although this annual Christmas event is not strictly speaking an ODU event, each year we set up tables and supply all visitors with refreshments served at the interval which include mince pies (courtesy of **Nick Badminton (1967-79)** and Pick n Pay) sparkling wine (courtesy of **Brian Robertson (1973-79)**, and wine (courtesy of **Jeff (1972-75)** and **Simon Grier (1972-75)** of Villiera and **Jamie De Wet (1987-96)** of

Arabella. The Memorial Chapel is always full with visitors drawn to Bishops by the charismatic **Richard Cock (1962-67)**, the skills of the Cape Town Philharmonic orchestra and the chance of attending a Christmas concert with all the favourite carols staged in a most magnificent setting.

We would like to thank Richard for his most generous donation of R3 625 to the Bursary Fund, thus making the total raised from the Christmas Concert to R10 000.

Special thanks go to our wonderful helpers. June Clarke, Terry and Rosemary Wilkie, Ro Donnelly, **Chris Ryall (1993-2005)**, **Anton Taylor (1992-2005)**, Sharon Hicken, **Dugald Robertson (2006-10)** and his cousin **Murray Robertson (2001-11)** without whom staging such an event would be impossible.



Carolyn and helpers Chris Ryall and Anton Taylor

WHERE ARE THEY NOW?

REX PENNINGTON



Rex Pennington

A legendary Bishops schoolmaster, Rex Pennington succeeded Piley Rees as Vice-Principal in 1966. Now 88 years old, Rex was educated at Michaelhouse and Rhodes University and, as a Natal Rhodes scholar, at Trinity College Oxford. He was awarded blues for squash and badminton. He started teaching at Bishops in 1953. He was head of Latin, producer of many plays, rugby and tennis coach, commander of the cadet company, which was unmatched in competitions, Housemaster of White House and Vice-Principal from 1966-68, before his appointment as Rector of Michaelhouse.

We were delighted that Rex agreed to write to us about his career.

I suppose the first time in my teaching career of 33 years or so was when I was in my second year as Vice-Principal at Bishops in 1967 and was informed somehow or other that my son, to whom I had taught Latin in the previous year in

Standard seven at the school, had been involved, I heard, with two other boys in a conversation whose content was a shooting match condemning the Vice-Principal for all they were worth. "He hasn't a clue about boys who are adolescents learning to grow up to become gentlemen in their world. He just doesn't understand what their problems are," moaned the one, almost frothing at the mouth. "He seems to think that strict discipline is the **ONLY** answer and he's just crazy about it and believes there's no other way." My son listened to these castigations for a while, then raised both his hands, shook his head, prodded one of the boys in his chest and blurted out, "Hang on, you ou's! You really don't know what you're talking about – I've got to **LIVE** with that guy!"

I thought it was a good joke at the time, but surreptitiously I suppose I did start wondering whether I was overdoing things. Anyway a little bit later, Michaelhouse, where I had spent my secondary school years, advertised for a new headmaster and after much soul-searching, for my 16 years at Bishops had been really happy years, both for Sarah and myself (we had had three children born there, made many very close friends both among the Staff and through Round Table and loved living in Cape Town), I decided I really wanted to try to get to the top of my professional tree (having promised Sarah that I would not stay at the school "in the wilds" for more than nine years) and I sent in my application. I was very proud when I was appointed to be the new Rector from the start of 1969.

On arrival, I considered myself extremely fortunate to have inherited Mrs Campbell as my Secretary. She had been the Secretary of the three previous Rectors and knew absolutely everything about the school, where to tread warily, what needed my immediate attention, what parents were likely to be difficult to handle, what Staff needed watching, what correspondence needed required an imme-

diate response and what could wait, what boys had given my predecessor trouble and why. In short, in my view she was exactly what a new Rector needed to get off to a good start and I blessed her on countless occasions. To sum up, she told me to listen to this – “Rex, you’re at Michaelhouse now and you must forget all you did at Bishops and don’t bring up any recollections of Bishops or mention a word about how things were done there.” Imagine my total consternation and despair when she, after congratulating me at the end of my first term on the things that had gone really well, went on to reprimand me for bringing Bishops up on too many occasions and some of the Staff were saying that I was at Michaelhouse now and they’d heard enough about my experiences at my previous school!

I had nine years at the school and consider myself very fortunate in having got off to a flying start because my father, KMP (as he was fondly known throughout the length and breadth of South Africa), in his thirty-seven years on the Staff there, had been highly respected, nay, even revered by hundreds and hundreds of boys, and my mother was highly regarded and loved by all. I too was hugely fortunate in having Sarah at my side all those years and doing so much for the school in her own right. Extensive redecorating of various parts, like the Staff Common Room and the Sanatorium, starting the Swop Shop to ease the expenses of parents in equipping their sons with school uniforms it and, above all, organising the Kneeler Campaign which over three years equipped the Chapel with 700 tapestried kneelers and which are such an outstanding feature to this day. “Michaelhouse in the Seventies”, an expansion programme organised by the Board of Governors, was widely supported by the whole Michaelhouse Community of Parents, Old boys, Staff and well-wishers throughout the country, and ushered in a vast expansion of School facilities and greatly enhanced the School’s reputation.

For a long time I imagined that my years at Michaelhouse would be the culmination of my professional career and that my life in the future would centre round working on activities to keep me interested and active in my retirement, up until such time I was called to further shores. Sarah had very thoughtfully arranged for me to have a holiday in England to save from the anguish, and agony(!) of packing up all our things, with most of them to go into storage until we settled on somewhere to live. But once again Bishops came into the picture. I received a telegram (is that word still part of the English language?!) from **Richard Todd (1947-57)** who had been a Headboy of Bishops during my time there and had sat in my English and Latin classes, telling me I could forget about retiring as he wanted me to come to St Peter’s Prep School in Rivonia, Johannesburg, where he was the Headmaster, to teach his boys English and Latin. I was stunned, but delighted, by his offer and very pleased that I could continue being useful in education. We moved into a tiny cottage there in January, (with our movers asking us if they were to unpack our belongings into the school buildings!) and were there for three very happy years, despite confining ourselves to such a humble dwelling after the baronial home at Michaelhouse.

Then followed a further entirely unanticipated move, still involved in education but in a field in which I had had absolutely no experience – I was appointed headmaster of Pace Commercial College by the American Chamber of Commerce, who had embarked on building a school for black boys and girls in Soweto! I was to help design and supervise the building of a day school to teach boys and girls commercial subjects, such as Economics, Typing, Accounting, Mathematics along with English, Afrikaans and selected African languages from Standard six to Matric. A site had been bought in

the centre of Soweto. The school was to be independent of the Bantu Educational System and fee-paying and 120 entries were to be invited and interviewed for the Standard six year, with subsequent acceptances each year until Matric was reached with 600 boys and girls in it. Building would start immediately. We opened in July 1986, with the buildings not fully completed but with the necessary class-rooms provided. The first four years were splendid. The school, with its magnificent buildings and facilities, was the apple of Soweto's eye. The learners were enthusiastic and hard-working. But in 1986, the students in Soweto as a whole went wild, screaming "**LIBERATION BEFORE EDUCATION**". They were intent on burning their schools down and had in fact started to do so. Ours was threatened, despite its being independent. Only 25 boys in our roll of 600 sided with this cause and called themselves "Comrades" in support of the general Sowetan call to arms. Their teachers' lives were at real risk (one white teacher at our school faced a gun in class for insisting that math tests be written) and our Board of Governors were compelled to close the school and dismiss the Staff. Heartbreakingly, what had started in such high hopes at PACE ended in disaster, and that was the end of my teaching career, though I remained on three School Boards for twenty more years, St Peter's, Kingsmead and Khanyisa in Giyani.

One final word or words! In my view, the words I cherish most about my career were spoken to me by the second Michaelhouse Old Boy to become Rector, (yours truly being the first, the trumpeter blows!) I quote, "When I took up my post, I read all the Speech Day addresses made by the last four or five Rectors to get a feel for what I was taking on, and I must say to you that it is my firm belief that, during your time as Rector you changed the whole ethos of Michaelhouse and turned it from a hard authoritarian institution, where power and seniority and bullying and a 'know your place' hierarchy were dominant. You changed it from that into a community of senior boys who were caring and concerned toward all the juniors, and you chose as leaders in the community boys who essentially served the community as a whole and were not in the game to preserve their own status and privilege."

What of my personal thoughts about the happiest period of my life as a teacher from 1949 to 1986, the first date being when I taught my first lesson ever in a class-room at Casady Episcopal School in Oklahoma City in the middle of the United States of America, and the second date being my last day in Soweto, at Pace Commercial College in the middle of the biggest township in South Africa, my home country? After much reflection and serious thought I think I was happiest as a schoolmaster when I was a Housemaster of White House at Bishops, where I was *in loco parentis* to about 75 boys and truly felt like a father to them all.

SO, what is the answer to the question at the head of this article, "Where are they all now?" Sarah and I are now living in a gorgeous house with a two and a half hectare garden plus an avenue of magnificent London plane trees and a horde of colourful azaleas off the Old Howick Road near Hilton just outside Pietermaritzburg, the capital of KwaZulu-Natal, both in good health and loving being alive! The house belongs to the wife of Peter Brown, who was one of my closest friends at Michaelhouse and who after the war founded the Liberal party in South Africa, espousing the case for a South Africa for all its citizens, regardless of race, colour or creed, and was confined to this very house for years and years by the apartheid Government. He died in 2002 and his wife now lives in Amber Valley in Howick.

ONLINE BUSINESS DIRECTORY

The ODU committee in conjunction with the School are exploring the viability of an online business directory. This is an exciting concept and we think this will be a useful service for OD members to 'advertise' their businesses to the OD, Bishops network and beyond. The directory would form part of the existing OD and Bishops websites. Each OD member would be offered a free listing on the directory and it would be a benefit for an OD joining the OD Union. The OD office would help promote this business directory amongst the Bishops community and OD network. The initiative is part of our continued effort to provide networking opportunities within the OD Union and encourage further interaction between ODs locally and internationally. We are still in the infancy stage of the project, but we would be interested to hear from any ODs about their thoughts on the idea. Please email your thoughts to Carolyn Hamilton-Smith on chamilton-smith@bishops.org.za to be shared with the planning team.

BOOST FOR BISHOPS BURSARIES



Ulick Brown

Our sincere thanks go to **Ulick Brown (1933-40)** who has recently donated a third bursary, following on from his 2010 and 2011 bursaries. Each of his bursaries will fund 25% of the recipient's fees (tuition and where applicable boarding) for five years from Grade 8 to Grade 12.

This form of bursary can be established in perpetuity by any individual making a donation of a specific amount to the 'Bishops and Bursary Fund'. The '**Ulick Brown Bursaries**' are awarded annually for the full duration of the candidate's time at Bishops, depending on acceptable standards of good behaviour and satisfactory progress. They are awarded to applicants whose parents have demonstrated a financial need which has been subjected to the means criteria of the Scholarships and Bursaries Committee.

OD UNION LUNCHES

The OD Union was delighted to host lunches for members of the classes of 1955 and the 1960's. An enjoyable time was had by all and they were particularly complimentary about the school food that was supplied for the occasion. 'No wonder Bishops is so expensive' is one comment that was overheard!



60s lunch



Back row: Bill, Reith, Brem
Front row: Keith, Tim, John, Brian

Our thanks go to **Don Rowand (1946-55)** and **Rob Phillips (1952-60)** for their faultless organization.

John Arenhold (1941-50) and **Brian de Kock (1943-53)** joined Tim and Carolyn Hamilton-Smith as guests of **Keith (1941-48)** and Carol Macfarlane for lunch at their beautiful house on the water at the Marina da Gama. Among the guests were class mates of Keith, **Reith Goldschmidt (1939-49)**, **Brem Jackson (1940-48)**, **Bill de Bruyn (1944-48)**

FUND RAISING

In mid-August this year **Peter Hofmeyr (1963-73)**, **Mark Westcott (1968-77)** and **Struan Buchanan (1974-77)** decided to “get off their butts” and challenge themselves to do something for charity and make a difference to the lives of those around them. After enjoying a beer together they decided to walk from Cape Town to Hermanus... along the coast! A distance of 165km. Their charity of choice was **David Grier’s (1974-77)** “Cipla Miles for Smiles Foundation” which was formed to assist Operation Smile in creating awareness for the plight of children born with cleft lips and palates and raise funds to perform corrective surgery on them.

Our goal was to try and raise R30 000 but after another beer or two that figure escalated to a round R50 000 Mark then drew up a letter requesting donations and advising potential donors of our challenge and thought it would be better to push the figure up to what seemed to be an impossible, yet impressive, R100 000! Letters were then sent out to friends, family and few who we thought had an ounce of compassion in their hearts. Within two months we received donations totalling over R130 000 and it was during that time when we realized exactly how generous people really are. The rich and the poor, students and kids were making donations.

After a few months of dedicated training the morning of the start arrived when we were to set off from Muizenberg. We were met there by about 20 people – most of whom joined us for the first seven km of a day which was going to prove to be as hard as any day of “Basic Training” in the old SADE. The tide was high during most of the day which forced us to walk at the top of the beach in very soft sand and to make matters worse, that part of the beach was at a steep gradient and undulating. Not easy in the mid-day sun. After about seven hours of that (two of which were on the road) Guy Toms joined us at Monwabisi and walked the rest of the way to The Strand with us. It was only once the buildings in The Strand finally started to look as if they were getting closer when two policemen suddenly appeared from the bushes to

arrest us. We were walking on a restricted part of the beach and had been monitored on camera. We tried explaining what we were doing but they wanted nothing to do with it, put us in the back of their van and gave us a ten minute guided tour of their top-secret facility. After photographing us, taking statements and getting us to write down our names and addresses (one of which was James Bond, Hollywood) they took us on another guided tour and dropped us off where we were first detained. We then walked the final stretch and arrived at The Strand after nearly 11 hours of walking.

Exhausted, irritable and in serious need of something refreshing, we booked into our hotel where we had a sponsored room on the top floor – only to find that the lift had broken and we were to walk up all the stairs! We reach our room only to find all the furniture covered in sheets in the middle of the room and the TV on a bed. After some re-arranging, a shower and some laundry washing we walked down the stairs to find a restaurant. Let's just say the restaurant looked good from the outside. After a solid night's sleep we set off on the second day to Kogelbaai where we were to camp. About two hours into the walk our sponsor of the room in which we stayed the night before called to say that the hotel have booked us into the wrong room!! Our room was supposed to have three en-suite bedrooms and a fridge fully stocked with drinks, food and the finest snacks. By this stage we were Extreme Athletes and simply soldiered on to our next stop where our kids had come through to spend the night with us around the camp fire.

We woke up on day three to torrential rain and walk, soaked to the bone and in constant rain, to our next stop in Pringle Bay. Here we stayed at a sponsored B&B called *The Barnacle* where the owner very kindly let us use her car to get to a restaurant and pub. There we were treated to a fun evening at what is supposed to be the best restaurant in the area. We didn't know that you are not supposed to tell the owner that your steak is under-done... Here's a tip – if you complain, he comes up to your table like a raging bull, prods your steak, tells you that you've never cooked a steak before and says this is how you ordered it. Then turns and leaves. And slams a frying pan down in the kitchen (presumably warning any other dinner that the same will happen to them should they complain). However, the prawns were cooked through.

Day four saw us walk a scenic, but very long 37km from Pringle Bay, around Hangberg, through Betty's Bay and on to Kleinmond into a gale force wind most of the way. Although long, this stretch was largely uneventful and we ended the day at a wonderful restaurant in the town where the lady chef knew exactly how to cook a steak! By this stage we were a little tired so it was fortunate that the next, penultimate, day was a short one. We walked along a most beautiful stretch of sand littered with little seal pups basking on the beach. We spent the night at Meerenbosch where we were met by Wayne Shonfeld who came through to walk the next day with us.

Day 6 was our last and certainly the best. We walked from Meerenbosch to Hawston Harbour where we were welcomed by a pride of Perlemoen poachers who were on their way to work and some family and friends who were going to walk with us. About 15 of us set off from Hawston Harbour and walked a narrow, rocky path on the shoreline towards Hermanus. Along the way more and more joined us until we were a group of over 30 (including some dogs). The expected police blue light escort into Hermanus didn't happen but, nevertheless, our arrival at Peter Jones' pub Le Barra made up for it. Hundreds of people were there, Operation Smile banners were blowing in the breeze, music was blaring and drinks were flowing. The party carried on to late into the night with some hooligans dancing on the tables and bar counter. Everyone enjoyed themselves and celebrated with us.



Struan, Mark and Peter

All along the route there were constant updates on Facebook and regular uploads of pictures for our followers and donors. Word spread and more people joined to follow us. Each day during our walk people continued to donate generously to Miles for Smiles.

From what start as a goal of R30 000 ended up at a final figure of R180 000.

It is with huge gratitude that we wish to thank ODs (and others, some of whom went to that school down the road) for their generous support. At a cost of R5 500 you have helped to give 33 people their God-given right to a smile.

The operation lasts only 45 minutes but their smiles will last forever.

Mark, Struan and Peter

The secretary came across the 'three old men' **Buchanan, Hofmeyr** and **Westcott** looking fit and relaxed at Kelvin, clearly planning their next adventure. Their magnificent fund- raising was hugely successful. As they wrote: It was a great deal of fun and we will be looking to do something similar next year. At the very least we all got much fitter, lost some weight and gained a great tan!!

Watch this space!

The Medical Fun Run. Syd Cullis (1951-61) reports:

The 33rd Medical 10 fun run/walk for health professionals took place on Sunday 27 November at the Western Province Cricket Club Sports Complex in Rondebosch. The idea of the initial event in 1978 was to show that health professionals practice what they preach to their patients about a healthy lifestyle. In recent years, thanks to sponsorships and entry fees, it has also become a means of making a donation to a charity – this year about R25 000 will be donated to Eilandhuis, a home for children with Cerebral Palsy in Stompneusbaai up the West Coast. Despite the strong cold wind over 200 doctors, nurses, dentists, physio's and other paramedicals completed the 10 kilometre course around the Rondebosch Common and then through Bishops, Rondebosch Boys High School and Keurboom Park. There were 130 men, 73 women and 40 walkers – 10 of the entrants had taken part in the initial event in 1978 – including Eric Soloman, father of well-known canoeist, Graeme Soloman, and an anaesthetist now living in Sweden. For the last few years he has run 10 kms on the day of the event at home in the snow and submitted his time and a photograph to be included in the results. It is one of the few handicap races in South Africa, with an extra half minute allowed for each year of age over 40. This year the male winner was a 69 year old dentist, Francois Hofmeyr, and the female winner was Julia Janse van Rensburg, a 28 year old medical officer. The fastest runner on actual time (36:23) was Jean Raubenheimer, a 32 year old anaesthetic registrar and the winner of the 'Red Lantern' award for the last finisher before the cut-off was Cedric Nainkin, a GP and one of the 1978 veterans.

The 'medals' awarded to all the finishers were beadwork runner key rings in Life Healthcare colours.

The prizes were presented by Professor **Tim Noakes (1963-66)** who this year has returned to running after a 'sabbatical' of several years and is also a 1978 veteran. The historical link with the initial race is further preserved in the trophies awarded and the 1978 veterans retaining their original race numbers.

VISITORS

We were delighted to see the following 'long distance' ODs

Clive De Villiers (1963-69)

Kuwait

Jake Crompton (1933-41)

Johannesburg

Hugo Leggatt (1953-56)

Wilderness

William Esau (1995-2005)

London

Andreas Nicolaides (1990-97)

Kampala

Ian Bekker (1953-56)

Johannesburg

Martin Abert (1978-81)

Auckland

Robert McGiven (1991-95)

Eversdal

Steven McGiven (1996-98)

Eversdal

Garth Gilmour (1965-76)

Oxford

Richard Stedman (1977-79)

Melbourne

Anton Du Plessis (1985-89)

London

Gareth Penny (1971-80)

London

Nick Altona-De-Klerk (1984-91)

Hermanus

Bill De Bruyn (1944-48)

Ladybrand

Richard King (1962-74)

Johannesburg

Chris Danzinger (1955-59)

Oxford

Charles Koster (1973-83)

Beaufort West

Bradley Eaton (1990-92)

Switzerland



*Will Esau and
Andre du Plessis*



*Martin Abert
and family*



*Nick and Inge
Altona de Klerk*



Bill de Bruyn



Bradley Eaton



Charles Koster



Chris Danziger



Garth Gilmour



Anton du Plessis



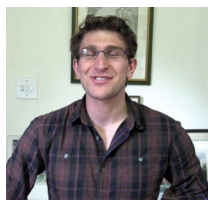
Andreas Nicolaides



Steven McGiven



Robert McGiven

*Anton Taylor**Richard Stedman**Stratos Laskerides**George Duda**Birt Family descendants*

Brooke Family descendants
Back row: Neil Smith, Andrew Plumbly, Paul de Waal, Anton Potgieter. Front row: Anton de Waal, Dave von Hoesslin, Bruce Smith

We were pleased to receive a visit from Alix Barabás, the great niece of **Harold Birt (Principal 1919-43)**. Her grandfather was Harold Birt's brother. She and her husband András were shown around the school by Basil Bey.

This visit reminded us all of the photo that was taken some time ago of the Brooke family descendants.

We were also visited by **George Duda** the grandson of **Canon Jenkins (Principal 1901-16)**

VISIT BY GARETH PENNY



*Vernon Wood, Sebastiaan Remmelzwaal,
 Gareth Penny and Grant Nupen*

The ODU was delighted to hear that **Gareth Penny (1971-80)** had been invited back to Bishops. Principal, Grant Nupen, reports:

It was a great pleasure and indeed an honour to welcome Gareth Penny as our special guest to Bishops in the first week of the new term this year.

Gareth addressed the College and Prep Academic Staff at the Annual Staff Conference on Monday 16 January. In a challenging address he stressed the importance of five crucial points for us to consider and debate as we plan the best for Bishops in future;

■ A personal and school vision, including a clearly defined strategy to achieve the vision and a detailed action plan

- The rate of global change will only increase
- Entrepreneurship is a vital skill to teach as most school leavers in the future will not obtain employment in the formal sector
- The need to review our thinking and teaching of languages in the future, especially the inclusion of foreign languages such as Spanish, French and Mandarin amongst others
- The need to grasp the opportunities which Africa as a continent will provide in future.

Gareth's address and the questions which followed set the tone for an exciting period of debate. The talk was inspirational.

Gareth followed this with an address to all College boys after the Opening Eucharist and Assembly. This was equally inspirational and thoroughly appreciated by all.

Gareth has been a great supporter and benefactor of the school. His visit has now lifted our thinking as we include the matters he set down to challenge us. We are very grateful to him as the involvement of international leaders, like Gareth and other ODs, will continue to inspire the school to greater heights as we compete and prepare young men for an exciting and rapidly changing world.

Thank you Gareth.

DONATIONS

Many thanks to the following for donations to the Bursary Fund:

Warham Searle Will Trust

Roger West

Rod Hewitson

48th CENTRAL KAROO DINNER

SATURDAY 19 MAY

Venue: *Lemoenfontein Hunting Lodge, Beaufort West*

Time: 6.30 p.m. for 7.30 p.m. **Dress:** *Jacket & OD tie*

Limited accommodation available at Lemoenfontein

All ODs, parents and staff most welcome

Contact: John Hayward, Karoo Secretary, if you wish to attend –
jayhay1950@wam.co.za or fax 049 849 0013

Other events for your diary:

April 28 Rugby vs St Andrews (home)

June 16 Rugby vs Rondebosch (away)

UPDATE YOUR DETAILS NOW!

We appeal to ODs to remember to tell us when they move or change email addresses.

We are lucky when magazines are returned to us "gone away",
sometimes from overseas addresses. It's SO EASY!

Visit our website and click on update your details now: **www.odu.co.za**

We don't want to lose touch with you!

NEWS OF ODs



UNITED STATES

A UNIQUE ACHIEVEMENT

It is no longer Mr **Alexander Bickett (1962-73)** but since the New Year it is **The Honourable Alexander P Bickett**. Zandy will begin his new position as Judge of the Fifth Judicial District of Pennsylvania on 1 January 2012. The ODU sends their heartiest congratulations on a brilliant achievement. Zandy is the first elected Judge in America from South Africa.

Zandy writes: I was elected in November, 2012 to serve as a judge on the Court of Common Pleas of Allegheny County. I was sworn in on December 20th, 2012 with my commission taking effect on January 1, 2012. The State of Pennsylvania is one of the few remaining States in America that elects its judiciary. Most States appoint their judges. Allegheny County is the second largest county in Pennsylvania and is made up of 1.2 million people. Located in downtown Pittsburgh, the Court of Common Pleas is the trial court of general jurisdiction and has original jurisdiction over all cases not exclusively assigned to another court. The four divisions of the court, Criminal, Civil, Family, and Orphans', adjudicate a wide array of matters including criminal prosecutions, civil disputes involving money or property, child support, custody, dependency, adoptions, guardianships, appeals from judgments of the minor judiciary, and appeals from final orders of certain state



Daughter Kali with Judge Bickett



Nicky and Zandy Bickett

*and local government agencies. The court has a complement of 41 commissioned judges. Each division of the court is presided over by an administrative judge appointed by the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania. I have been assigned to the Family Division of the Court and hear matters involving divorces, child support, custody, dependency, juvenile delinquency and adoptions. I will be presiding over trials involving child custody and equitable distribution of marital assets as well as juveniles charged with violating the laws of Pennsylvania. It is customary for newly-elected judges to begin their tenure in the Family Division and then move to either the Criminal or Civil Divisions of the Court. My brother, **Nicky (1962-73)**, flew in from London to be present at Oath of Office Ceremony. In addition, **Raymond and Wendy Ackerman (1945-48)** made the trip from Cape Town to be with me and my family for this happy event. It was wonderful to have all three of them in Pittsburgh to witness me take my Oath of Office.*

Colin Jeffery (1982-94) is the Executive Creative Director and Managing Partner of *David & Goliath* where he is revered as worldly creative leader. His journey began in South Africa, where he learned from the some of the greats at *TBWA\Hunt\Lascaris* and helped build *King James* in Cape Town. *Saatchi & Saatchi* Singapore was next before heading for the States. Colin produced a long list of award-winning work for *Volkswagen* at Arnold Boston, and then began nurturing brave creatives and even braver work at *David & Goliath*. He has done more cool things than can fit in one interview, including writing *The Check Up*, a film that premiered at Sundance and was selected for the LA Film Festival, and he has also won the full gamut of accolades, including Cannes Lions, D&AD, Clios, One Show and Effies, to name a few.

The magazine *IHAVEANIDEA* has recently published an interview with Colin and we are pleased to publish some extracts. We hope that these extracts will perhaps inspire younger ODs who are interested in advertising.

IHAVEANIDEA: Tell me about growing up in South Africa and Cape Town. It's such an inspiring, creative place.

Colin: Yeah, absolutely, I think it is inspiring. South Africa is a giant mixing pot of colour, culture, art, music and beliefs. While it has an incredibly complicated history, there's something very simple, optimistic and soulful about it. Growing up I spent a lot of time outdoors, in the mountains, on boats and in the bush, it's hard to describe, just vast and beautiful, really. I've always had a love and respect for the local art and music scene. As a student I was fascinated by township art and music, that's truly inspired creativity. Sam Nhlengethwa is still my favourite artist; we have some of his work hanging in our home here in LA.

As a young kid I was fascinated by brands and marketing, largely due to the fact that we had limited exposure to international brands and the latest "cool" products. I still remember the first ad that really resonated with me; it was a Nike print ad that must have been in an overseas publication. It was just a young boy sitting on a basketball looking into camera, and underneath it simply read, "Someday." It was such a powerful message, it made we want to be a famous athlete, wear Nike and be creative. Not sure who produced it, but "thank you." I actually tore it out of the magazine

and put it in one of my boxes of childhood memorabilia, and I still have it somewhere in my folk's house in South Africa.

Even though art was something that I loved, I wasn't entirely sure how to make a career out of it. Art Direction and Graphic design were not career choices that our teachers discussed at high school. Creative was still this kind of weird uncharted territory. Luckily for me, Brian Searle-Tripp and Allan Raaff (South African ad industry veterans and all-round great guys) had recently opened the Red and Yellow School and the program focused purely on advertising creative. I signed up and got to work.

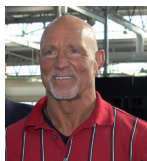
IHAVEANIDEA: *What were some highlights of those early years in the industry in South Africa?*

Colin: Well, that challenge taught me a lot, it pushed me to dig deeper and try harder, and it allowed me to get into *TBWA\Hunt\Lascaris* in Johannesburg. I packed up my old Toyota Corolla and headed across the country armed with a bag of clothes and my Power Mac 5200. That place is built on pure passion and takes craft very seriously. It was exciting to be a part of the magic. I worked around the clock on any brief I could get my hands on, just trying to get noticed and make it happen. I touched a wide range of clients including *BMW, Land Rover, Nando's Chicken, Mica Hardware* and *South African Airways*.

Then I joined *King James* in Cape Town, a new creative shop at the time. Alistair King was really focused on building something special. I've always liked the idea of being part of building something, much like we're doing at *David&Goliath*. So I jumped in and spent the next two years there. I got a lot of great work out of it, and it's been wonderful watching them expand. They've become a major player back home.

IHAVEANIDEA: *And from South Africa, where did you go?*

Colin: *Saatchi & Saatchi* Singapore. My partner and I got an offer to go across as a senior team. *Saatchi Singapore* was one of the top creative shops, so it was an opportunity we couldn't pass up. I was ready for an adventure and new challenges. I worked on *Lexus, Toyota, Singapore Navy, Burger King* and *Hewlett Packard*. I produced a bunch of award-winning work and managed a number of significant car campaigns in various countries across Asia. I was also head of art on the Hewlett Packard account, helping oversee creative from 16 countries in the region. That was my first taste of what it's like to manage pieces of business, which I liked and I wanted more of.



Dick Stent (1964-70) has finally received 'Yank' citizenship. He writes 'At last I can travel freely without having to produce the dreaded Green Mamba passport!'

Many congratulations to **Robert Frater (1937-46)** who has just been awarded an Honorary Doctorate. He writes: *On Sept 15 I was awarded a PhD Honoris Causae by the University of the Free State. I found it a moving and hopeful ceremony. Two honorary degrees were awarded. My companion recipient was a Ghanaian academic lawyer with an amazing record of service around the world.*

The other people getting PhD's included many descendants of indigenous people whose grandparents were very poor with very little education. The professors introducing them were largely brought up as true believers in all the tenets of the old Nationalist Party. There are many bad stories coming out of our country. This to me was a good one.



FRANCE

Peter Elliott (1964-67) has recently retired as a corporate lawyer. He worked mainly in the UK throughout his career, both as a lawyer in industry and private practice. He writes: *We have now moved to our home in SW France, near Carcassonne. This represents a return, after 40 years, to a Mediterranean climate akin to that of the Western Cape, as I left South Africa to come to Cambridge University in 1971. We have a smallholding here on which we have annual crops of sunflowers and winter wheat, and our house has a great view over across to the Montagne Noire (the Black Mountains), across the valley through which runs the Canal du Midi. We have the challenge of creating a Mediterranean garden out of what was a farm field! We are about 10 km from Carcassonne, which has its Medieval Cité, an historic site that attracts lots of visitors to the area. I am at last able to indulge my interest in the rich history of the Languedoc, through from Roman and Medieval times to the times of the Cathars. We also have excellent walking in the garrigues of the Black Mountains (and a boxer dog who needs lots of exercise). Our land is on the Massif de Malepère which is an excellent wine area, although little known outside France. The wines are a mix of Mediterranean and Atlantic influence, and we are very close to the vineyards, some of which produce fine estate bottled wines, but most sell to the local Co-operatives.*



WESTERN CAPE

Did you know that **Dugald MacDonald (1963-67)** is not only President of UCT rugby but also the President of the 'Elvis Presley lookalike society'? He is seen here with one of his winners at a Founders House charity event held last year!



Tony van Ryneveld (1934-43) has recently presented a commemoration bat of the 1939 Timeless Test between SA and England to the College Museum. An encasement design will include the names of the players as they appear on the bat. The commemoration plaque will contain information about the bat. A vignette will be placed beside the mounted encasement to reflect the story as written by Tony. The donation also includes the Roy Osborne ball which will be placed on a wooden base also with a vignette accompanying the exhibit.

David Hawks (1955-62) has recently left Cape Town and is now settled on Oak Grove Farm, ten kilometres from Stanford on the road to Caledon/Riviersonderend. He writes: *It is a guest farm owned by a UK-based businessman who stays in the Big House for one month a year. There are two other cottages*

which are available for rent and which, as from Jan 1, will fall under the control of Trish. I'll be farm manager, a somewhat exaggerated title because nothing is grown here; however as from Feb and after discussion with the owner when he comes out on holiday, I'll probably be given a stretch of land big enough to plant a crop(s) of my choice plus possibly run a few sheep as well; it will be to my own account and profit. Unfortunately, our courier business fell flat; the economic climate caught up with us, especially the increase in fuel costs. Our area was far too large to generate a decent living and I was forced to bail out when I ran out of budgeted cash. Our cottage overlooks Hermanus in the distance and at night we see the lights twinkling some 35 kms away.

John Hayward (1960-67) has written to explain why, his Chairman had missed the last Karoo Dinner. He spotted this article in the *Merino Journal*, *‘which explains it all!’*

John Luscombe (1967-71) writes: *Lorette and I visited Manu and Corine Grancher in the French Alps in May. Their studs name is Maco Merino. They have the only platform shearing shed in France.*

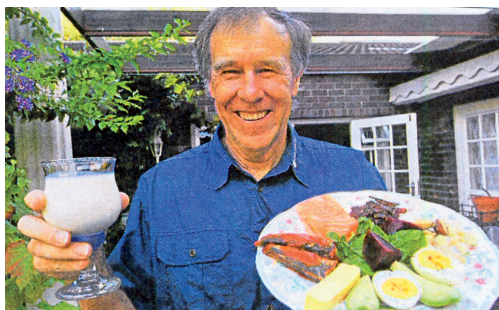
We were proud to read that *Freshlyground* with its strong OD connections was chosen by the President of South Africa to provide the musical entertainment after the official opening of Parliament.

An interesting article in the Sunday Times – ‘if you want to see how wine was made 50 years ago visit Altydgedacht in 10 years’ – featured our own **John Parker (1963-67)**. The original farm was granted to Elsje van Suurwaarde wife of Simon van der Stel's deputy at the very end of the 17th century. Today it is run by John and Ollo Parker. Not much has changed since Elsje's day. The 17th century winery built from clay bricks is one of the last surviving original cellars in the Cape. Botanical field trips take place on special occasions to look at the renosterveld. When Napoleon was in exile in St Helena his secretary camped at Altydgedacht until he was deported by the British. The prestigious US wine magazine has hailed the George Spies 1966 cabernet as the ‘one true classic wine ever produced in SA’. The wine was made by Jean Parker, mother of John and Ollo. Today the farm's forte is their pinotage rated by Absa in the top ten pinotage list. ■ www.altgedacht.co.za. *Lunch under the shady trees or in the cellar is a memorable experience especially accompanied by a bottle of their delicious sauvignon blanc!*

Family owned estate Avondale, **George (1984-89)** and **Johnathan Grieve (1986-95)**, has received top ratings from Robert Parker of the Wine Advocate for its collection of nature-friendly wines. Parker, who has been voted the most influential wine writer in the world awarded Avondale's *Samsara Syrah* 90/100. Parker also gave their chenin blanc the same score. The 2009 *Cyclus*, a blend of viognier, chardonnay, chenin blanc and Semillon, rated the highest of Avondale's wines. Parker said: *It harnesses the aromatic spice of Viognier on the nose, with fragrances of nectarine, dried apricots, wax resin and a hint of lemon curd. The palate is well-balanced with a pleasing fatness on the entry. There is a honeyed quality to this wine, which finishes with vibrant flavours of grilled almond, lemongrass and a twist of lemon.*

David Trafford (1977-81) is to be congratulated on the quality of his straw wine described by Neil Pendock as *a superlative dessert wine*. David has been the local pioneer of the style. Made from chenin blanc grapes his wine tastes of *nutty apricots and is super sweet but not cloying*

David represented South Africa, with six other producers, at The Wine Spectator's New World Wine Experience in Las Vegas last year.

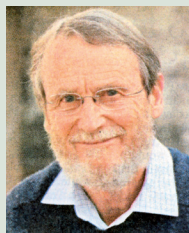


Tim Noakes's (1963-66) latest book *Challenging Beliefs* is simply irresistible. It took plenty of self-belief for Tim, professor of exercise and sports science at UCT and number one in the country in this field to move from a safe job as a young doctor and enter the then unheard-of career of applying science to sport, an idea that was ridiculed by many sports administrators at the time. His huge impact on many sports in particular rugby, athletics,

swimming, long distance running is already legendary. His ready smile and charismatic nature make him a most compelling man. He is now, more than ever, concentrating on his 'using the brain' approach. This lies at the very centre of *Challenging Beliefs*. The brain governs what we are able to achieve with our bodies and is the key to overcoming the seemingly impossible.

Tim has recently caused a stir in health circles by blaming food containing carbohydrates for the rise in obesity, diabetes and heart disease. This is a complete turnaround from advocating the benefits of carbo-loading and a high carbohydrate diet, which was an integral part of his book the *Lore of Running*, which was published in 2003. It now appears that if you want to lose weight, but cannot, you are more than likely to be carbo-hydrate resistant. So it is now back to the Atkins diet perhaps, which basically allows you to eat as much fish, eggs, poultry, shellfish, cheese and meat as possible. Don't forget to drink plenty of full cream milk instead of alcohol and make sure that there is full cream yoghurt in the fridge. It does not sound too good a diet for pensioners and perhaps we should first find out if we are resistant to carbohydrates!

■ Incidentally Professor Noakes complemented us on the new digital version of the magazine: *This is a BRILLIANT product and so easy to read. Thanks for achieving this milestone in publishing the OD magazine in such an easily accessible format. Congratulations to all involved. It is a fantastic achievement.*



Anthony Keen (1946-55) has recently won the *Energy Savings in Households* category of the 2011 Eskom eta Awards. Three years ago Anthony and his family began with an energy conscious desire to reduce their household load on the electricity grid and to 'live off the sun'. Their largest modification has been a rooftop photovoltaic system with full energy management and recording features. Anthony has brought about a 71% saving in his electricity bill through a more energy-efficient lifestyle. His careful management has cut his grid consumption by 93%.

His last remaining challenge is how to store the surplus energy his system generates and he plans to install a double battery and feed electricity back into the local distribution grid.

Simon (1972-75) and **Jeff Grier (1972-75)** were runners up in the *Eskom Energy Efficient Awards* in the Champion Industry category. Their wine estate *Villiera* now generates enough electricity to supply one third of the entire requirements of the farm – including staff housing, offices, kitchens, processing and bottling facilities, cellars and even its cooling and irrigation systems. To achieve this they have covered three of their roofs at the winery with 539 solar modules. The 900m² of solar panels, capable of providing more than 132kW of power a day will pay for themselves within seven years. This is the largest roof-mounted solar power installation in SA.

Villiera's sustainability efforts have been recognized and rewarded by UK supermarket giant *Marks & Spencer*. The farm was voted the 'International Plan A' supplier of the year.

One company that has been managing to increase turnover during difficult times is *Adcock Ingram*. Their chief executive **Jonathan Louw (1983-87)** announced that the company would continue to invest heavily in its facilities in SA despite the proposed regulations that the company feared might cripple its operations.

Anthony Farr (1985-89) the Chief Executive of the *Allan Gray Orbis Foundation* is insistent that entrepreneurship should be promoted and definitely be part of the school and university curriculums. Anthony is extremely active himself in helping and developing generations of high impact leaders to bring about job creation. He would like the government to start to remove legal hindrances to entrepreneurship and create an environment that rewards risk taking and innovation in business or 'we risk being left behind in the global economy'

The Orbis Foundation is a non-profit organisation.



John McInroy (1999-2000) has received some recent publicity in the latest instalment of the *Pied Piper* project which is a joint initiative between *LeadSA* and the *Cape Argus*.

John's fund raising initiatives are already widely respected and his *Red Sock Friday* was officially launched in April 2010. To date they have sold 13 000 pairs of socks to over 50 countries. Corporates such as *Brandhouse* and *Avis* have bought

socks and all proceeds go to charity. John has also raised money by running for the *Pink Drive* (a breast cancer charity), driving in the *Put Foot Rally* as well as cycling from Cape Town to Pietermaritzburg and then running the *Comrades* the very next day. By mobilising charity projects and working hard at getting sponsors on board, John has come to understand how sponsorship and media can work well together.

The ODU is proud of John who is really making his mark. He is striving to find that balance between making *Red Sock Friday* sustainable, taking on new charity projects and paying his rent. To survive financially he also does some motivational speaking, MCing and acting.

■ Why not visit his Facebook page: [facebook.com/iwearredsocksonfridays](https://www.facebook.com/iwearredsocksonfridays)



Glen Biderman-Pan (2003-07) is currently starring in *Somewhere on the Border* at the Baxter. The play was written by Anthony Alexander while in exile, intercepted in the post and banned as a publication by apartheid censorship.

Nick Badminton (1967-79) surprised us all with his decision to leave Pick n Pay. Nick took over as CEO in 2007, running the company during its toughest period ever. He had joined the company 32 years ago shortly after leaving school and successfully worked his way up from the shop floor to CEO – an extraordinary achievement.

He led a team that re-branded the company, shifted to a new centralised distribution model, sold its Australian operation, which had struggled for many years, and took the plunge into Africa, and started a loyalty programme. Chairman **Gareth Ackerman (1972-75)** said that the most important achievement under Badminton's tenure had been the labour agreement and restructuring of flexibility.

We would like to thank Nick for his generous support for the ODU during the past few years and wish him all the best for the years ahead.

Make sure that you don't miss the regular column entitled 'Trouble Spot' written by **Greg Mills (1970-79)** for the *Sunday Times*. His in depth knowledge of African Affairs is very impressive and makes for fascinating reading.



UNITED KINGDOM

It has been good to see **Chris Danzinger (1955-59)** striding around the Bishops estate. Chris is teaching history as a 'guest academic' during the first term. He normally lectures at the 'Summer School' at UCT at this time of year, but his particular course has been taken off the programme this year and the Bishops history department snapped him up!

Graham Bell (1960-69) writes: This way of receiving the mag is fun! I surely won't miss the printed version. Brenda and I have moved back to London after five years in Cape Town. While we were there our son Matthew attended Bishops and matriculated last year. I shall continue doing investment strategy for Investec Securities, only based in London rather than Cape Town. We still have a house in Simonstown and shall visit regularly. **Matt (2006-2010)** has started mechanical engineering at University of Southampton. He spent a part of his 'gap year' backpacking through Western Europe with classmates **Chris Molteno (2006-10)** and **Johnny Bywater (2001-10)**. Among the highlights - running with the bulls in Pamplona and working on a vegetable farm near Bordeaux. They met up with **Hannes Du Toit (2006-10)** in Berlin and **Mark Brabetz (2006-07)** in Vienna.

Ken Gibbs ('54-'59 and '66-'67 (staff)) has been in touch: *This is to confirm that I still want only the electronic version of the magazine – having originally been so bold as to suggest that you were wasting a lot of money and trees in circulating the printed version, some time ago. I find the timely reminder – with hyperlink – is ideal. I have to confess that I hadn't read the September issue so was not familiar with the new system. Might I congratulate the team who produce the electronic version as it is easy to handle and very well presented even down to the wine glass stains on one page! I suppose that any organisation will produce grumpy old men who complain that the print is too small. Perhaps you can offer them this piece of advice, "If it is too small, use a magnifying glass or plug your computer into your flat screen TV!"* I say that with considerable feeling as I started working on computers when the IBM screen was about six inches square... with glowing green characters which made my eyes feel like they were on stalks. If/when next you see **Brian de Kock (1943-53)** please pass greetings to him from both me and Mary – his two co-Thespians in "The Reluctant Heroes".

Another ex-teacher **Simon Poole** (staff 1986-96) has also contacted us. Simon was Housemaster of School House before returning to the UK and was responsible for developing both Biology and particularly Basketball. He writes: *Lovely to hear from the ODU. My word it has been such a long time! Emily is working in London and doing very well in property, Tom is doing Engineering at Swansea and Sarah is doing Medical Pharmacology at Cardiff. I am running two Departments at Hurstpierpoint College (Biology & Psychology) at the moment having done a stint of Housemastering and Kim is a Practice Nurse in Brighton while doing a degree in Community based Nursing.*

Chris Ibell (1975-78) is another OD who is enjoying the electronic version of the magazine. *This is great – saves on paper, postage and much easier to read (as my eyesight starts to fail...)*

It was good to catch up with **Michael Mori (1971-72)** who has been in touch with the Union for the first time since leaving school.

He writes: *I have been married to Patsy for 31 years and we have five children. We moved to Frome, 12 miles south of Bath in the UK, and have been living here for the past nearly nine years. In April 2011 we became grandparents to beautiful Bianca! After reading a Masters in Business Administration at the University of Liverpool, I graduated in July and now use my experience and education in providing business start-ups and small businesses, value based success strategies and time saving bookkeeping processes. By using only "cloud" based software, I am able to work anywhere that has a reasonable broadband speeds. This has enabled us to plan to return to South Africa in late 2012, and still look after my practice in the UK with the help of my colleagues here. We plan to move to Hilton in KZN to care for Patsy's mother and family while I start a mirror company of the UK operation in SA.*

I am looking forward to joining my classmates of '72 for our 40th reunion in March 2012 when I will make a two week visit to SA.

Among the cyclists taking part in this year's *Cape Argus* Pick n Pay Cycle Tour to raise awareness and funds for Starfish is first timer **Des Bravington (1987-91)** a South African living in the UK. He explained why he was keen to take part on behalf of the charity.

I decided to raise money for Starfish for several reasons. I have known about the charity since about 2003 when

a close friend told me about the impact Starfish was having in South Africa supporting children affected by HIV/AIDS. I wanted to raise money for Starfish as I like the fact that Starfish supports and empowers local communities and partners, helping one child at a time, is wonderful and feels like a really positive, sustainable approach.

In connection with the Cape Argus Pick n Pay Cycle Tour, I wanted to pick a charity that was registered in the UK so I could collect gift aid from my friends donating here, that worked in South Africa where the ride is and where I am from, and which would be relevant to my South African friends and family.

Des will be joined by a regular participant cycling his 22nd Argus in a row, **James Durrant (1984-94)** owner of *The South African* and a *Starfish* trustee. They have been training in the UK and will head back for the event in March.



AUSTRALIA

John Bell (1954-62) has written to us from Western Australia to thank Carolyn for all her hard work concerning the electronic version of the magazine: *Good things included the lack of need for passwords to enter and good things the clarity of instructions which you sent. It was like being a guest wandering around in the school, and the schools past and present influence. It made me remember these:*

■ “Never do anything that is unpleasant to others.”

■ “Manners are a sensitive awareness of the feelings of others. If you have that awareness, you have good manners, no matter what fork you use.”

■ “A little praise is not only merest justice but is beyond the purse of no one.”

■ “The good guest is almost invisible, enjoying him or herself, communing with fellow guests, and, most of all, enjoying the generous hospitality of the hosts.”

*A further point is that our coming 1962 reunion in March 2012 has created interest in the progress of classmates, its great being involved from afar. I have had email contact with **Ian Lomberg (1959-62)**, **David Jordan (1953-62)**, **Mike Calothi (1959-62)**, **Perran Wood (1959-62)** **Nick Reay (1954-62)** and **Rudolf Beekman (1958-62)**.*

“Every day above ground is a good one”

jdhb75@gmail.com



CANADA

Hudson Janisch (1947-56) has been in touch with **John Hueton (1939-48)** to say that *Basil Read Construction Co of South Africa* has been awarded a R2.7 billion contract to build a 1.8km airport on St Helena: *I have very conflicted views on the airport as it is bound to change the character of the island I remember and love. Did I tell you that my legal history paper proposal on the island under the English East India Company has been accepted for a major conference at the National University of Singapore on the laws of the British Empire next July? With this news, some people may be reminded of St Helena's existence which is all to the good.*

Hudson can be contacted at HUDSONJANISCH@SHAW.CA

David Fiske (1947-56) has written to say that he is delighted with the electronic magazine. His

website makes fascinating reading. ■ www.esotericarts.org

He writes: *This website was begun when I started The School of Tai Chi and Esoteric Arts. Two years ago I took a sabbatical to go around the world on a ticket given me by a woman friend I had met in an Indian ashram in 1969. I was away for 3 ½ months and when I returned decided to close my school. I practice my internal arts daily and continue my growth and exploration but currently no longer accept students. The web site is maintained because it contains material possibly valuable for students of The Way. My own journey began in 1958 when I became aware of a spiritual hole inside and led to surprising bends and twists. At Stellenbosch University in my second year of a B.Com. L.L.B degree, I never imagined waking up as I did in 1970 in a Madras Hotel where I was to give a lecture on meditation and Satchidananda. I am nearly 70 years old and have begun to discover unexpected joy and happiness in life. It is a Mystery of unfolding gifts, so who knows if my School will re-open or not? This web site was originally designed by Leona a beautiful Ghanaian who was in transit in Kingston and briefly a student who wanted me to have my book available. She worked very hard and creatively and got this started.*

David has sent another **Ian Bekker** story! His dad as you will have read was an atheist and never went to church. He came down from the Transvaal to attend a conference and came to Chapel one Sunday evening. There he fell asleep during the sermon and when everyone stood up at the end he thought he was at the conference and started clapping much to Ian's dismay!

David's book is entitled '*Stalking Personal Power and Peace*' in which he combines over 40 years of his search for Self Knowledge.



Sholto Cole (1941-49) has designed and presented a beautiful trophy for organists to the Music Department. It has been described as a 'masterpiece' and a truly appropriate expression of all that the organ represents in the Chapel and the School.



MALTA

It was wonderful to hear from **Richard Twigg (1981-85)**. *Life in Malta is great the weather is perfect – it is Autumn in the rest of Europe and here it is 23 degrees and the sun is shining. The way of life is very relaxed compared to the UK – it is a very small densely populated island with far too many cars but we take the rough with the smooth. Since moving here I have gotten involved in coaching one of the local woman's rugby teams. The new season starts this Saturday so we will see what is in store for us!*

Richard is Director of Studies at International House Malta-Gozo and can be contacted at richard@ihmaltta-gozo.com



CENTRAL AFRICA

Here is another OD website from **Alex Read (1996-2000)**, who is exploring Africa. Currently he and his wife are in Tanzania. You must look at his blog! ■ thisisourafrika.wordpress.com.

He asks whether there are any ODs in Rwanda, Uganda, Kenya or Ethiopia. We only know of **Andreas Nicolaides (1990-97)** PO Box 27198, Kampala, Uganda.



MIDDLE EAST



This picture of **Anthony Bateman (1951-53)** was taken during his earlier sojourn in Baghdad around the time when Saddam was captured eight years ago. The huge bronze head was one of several top-pled from the roof of his palace on the banks of the Tigris.

Anthony writes: *I'm back in Baghdad, eight years after I worked with the CPA (temporary government) shortly after the invasion. I spent much of last year in Islamabad advising the Pakistan civil service – a well-planned modern city where I was free to wander around the markets and dine in the many restaurants. A big plus were the excellent bookshops, in contrast to their dwindling numbers in England. This followed four and a half enjoyable years in Kabul on UK and US government projects at a time when we could move around easily and enjoy the numerous antique markets and restaurants, as well as travelling to other fascinating historic cities including Herat, Mazar-a-Sharif, Balkh, Jalalabad and Bamiyan. Most of my time was spent as senior international adviser to the Foreign Minister of Afghanistan – a professor from Germany. My wife Susan and I travelled independently to China, via Hong Kong, this year under the guidance of our daughter Iona. She has lived in Chengdu for six years teaching English and studying Mandarin at university whilst her brother, Ross, has been studying architecture on the six year course at Glasgow School of Art. Here in Baghdad I live with 100 or so expats carrying out several long term USAID projects. We venture out in convoys of three armoured vehicles manned by well-armed Afrikaner PSDs (personal security details). Body armour and Kevlar helmets are the order of the day, but our clients in the many ministries we advise are most welcoming. My work is interesting – introducing modern human resources management to the entire civil service of around three million people in 60+ state institutions, but this will be my last war zone before retiring to our home in the Norfolk Broads.*



It was good to hear from **Russell Adams (1979-87)** about his latest movements:

I recently resigned from The Mehta Group/Kolkata Knight Riders and took up the position of VP – Commercial Operations & Cricket Academy with the Royal Challengers Bangalore (RCB), Indian Premier League franchise. I have signed a two year contract.

My role is to manage, coordinate and run the cricket business (commercially and operationally) of the United Spirits Limited company (who owns RCB, owned by Dr Vijay Mallya). My family and I have now relocated to Bangalore and my boys (Liam 16 and Kieran 13) are at Greenwood High International School. We have been very blessed and are enjoying the adventure and personal growth.



THAILAND

We wrote to **Stuart Lucani (1958-68)** to commiserate with him about the rotten luck that he had in emigrating to Bangkok just before the devastating floods arrived. He replied:

Floods? What floods? I saw the same things on TV but living in Bangkok and moving around to many golf courses I never saw any sign of flooding at all. The only effect was that one of the breweries stopped brewing to supply the government with free bottled water during the time. Thank heavens all back to normal now and beer is flowing well. We never went thirsty as there are at least two other breweries. Lots of government talk about flood prevention now before the rainy season due from May onwards. Not a problem because most rain is at night and is only about 1 hour a day maximum. It is winter now and the lowest day time temp has been 34 C and night time has dropped as low as 25 C, locals all wear jerseys!



NEW ZEALAND

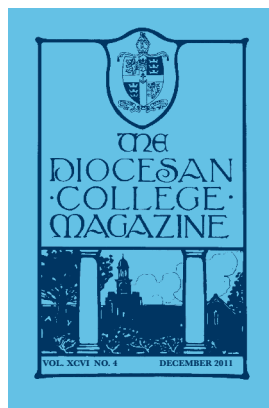
Norman Fraser (1939-42) took the time and trouble to write to us from New Zealand to make some suggestions regarding the magazine.

THE SOLUTION to rising printing and postage costs:
PUBLISH TWO MAGAZINES.

1. The Diocesan College Magazine. Only Bishops school news and speeches and reports.
2. The Old Diocesans Magazine. This magazine contains the Old Boys section only and speeches and reports on the running of the school, Chaplains Notes and Headmaster's speech etc.

Old Diocesans would have the choice of buying both magazines or just one magazine.

He concludes: *I personally favour a postal SURVEY of all ODs and even pupils. Thus it will be decided how much to print of the two magazines each time. A great amount of printed pages will be saved and also postage costs with the right amounts of the two magazines printed each time. A small over run can be made of both magazines. This will prevent any disappointments. Should this scheme be a success, then I hope to have some acknowledgement in "The OLD DIOCESANS MAGAZINE."* FLOREAT BISHOPS



MEXICO

Bryan Donkin (1965-68) now works for the International Committee of the Red Cross and is currently based in Mexico City covering Mexico, Central America and Cuba as the ICRC Delegate to Armed and Security Forces – this follows postings since May 2007 in Sri Lanka, New Delhi India covering India and Bangladesh and Caracas Venezuela covering most of South America. Bryan's home is still Cape Town at 43 Risi Road, Fish Hoek



NORTHERN PROVINCES

David Brown (1976-79) has resigned as CEO of *Impala Platinum* – the world’s second largest platinum miner. David was one of the younger CEO’s in mining and was executive director of the group for 14 years, heading it for five. In a statement he said that it would be good for him to explore different alternatives and have a change of scenery and it would be good for the company to get someone with a new way of doing things. He was quick to encourage young South Africans to consider mining as a career option describing it as an immensely robust and interesting industry with new challenges and opportunities arising every day. During his time as CEO of *Implats* he outperformed the platinum index and his peers, including the world’s largest platinum miner and the third largest platinum producer *Lonmin*.

Another CEO **David Coutts-Trotter (1974-79)** has also recently resigned from *Sun International* and we wish him well in his new career.

Phil Voget (1995-2004) is working as Assistant Brand Manager of *Hansa Pilsener*. He will be handling execution of all the various events and sponsorships that the brand is involved in, as well as developing all point-of-sale and promotional materials, ensuring growth of the brand within SA.

It’s a fantastic business, I’m still learning a lot and getting used to it, but I have a feeling I’ll fit in very well here!



ZIMBABWE

David Mills (1961-66) wrote to the ODU after reading about Richard Cock and the Christmas Carols service: *Richard was in the choir with me during both Claude Brown and John Badminton’s time and I’d like to entice him to come and do something with us up here in Harare when he can find some time. There is a very vibrant musical fraternity up here and our church choir upholds those old traditions and is led by a most capable yet eccentric Irish lady. Our Advent and Carol Service comprised some wonderful church music.*

We don’t worship in our lovely old church along with all the other Anglican parishes as they’ve been seized by an excommunicated Bishop aligned to ZANU PF but we’ve all found space in schools, tents, parklands, even racecourses to worship and I thought Richard could come and lead a combined church choir performance with us as we await the outcome (dubious) of a long awaited Supreme Court judgment about the matter. I have recently handed over as warden of Christchurch Borrowdale having spent much time dealing with the political machinations associated with our predicament including the forced removal of worshippers by riot police and I’ve been moved by the resilience of all affected.

The Archbishop of Canterbury recently visited us and at a gathering at the City Sports Centre exhorted the massive turnout to “hang in”. The Cathedral was locked and the few who follow the renegade Bishop tried to disrupt the service but were suitably dispatched!!

SPORT



Congratulations to **John Duckitt (1962-71)**, who has recently made it into the Protea team to represent SA at the latest International Long Range Muzzle-loader shooting competition. John has now received Protea colours for the third time. He writes: *We shot this competition at the world famous Bisley range in England in September at five distances ranging from 300 yards to 1000 yards. I am pleased to report that in this highly competitive field of about 70 shots representing eight countries I was able to achieve two silver medals at the 300 yard and 1000 yard ranges and was also privileged to have represented SA in the long range team match shot over 900 and 1000 yards, for which we received gold, just pipping the American team by eight points out of 1200!*



Chris Edwards (1991-93) must surely be the fittest OD around! If you doubt this you must look at this website.

■ <http://www.4deserts.com/beyond/nepal/>

He writes: *I have just completed in Racing The Planet: Nepal 2011. This is a seven day, 250km, self-supported ultra-marathon on the Annapurna Circuit in the foothills of the Himalaya. In addition to the four back-to-back marathons (and a cheeky fifth day of 75-odd km's), I had to*

contend with a number of challenges on the course, including a combined ascent of 9,000m (1,500m per day), the prospects of altitude sickness and the horror of eating freeze-dried food for a week! 220 people started with only 170 odd finishing the grueling six stage race.

I placed 7th in the race overall, which included a 2nd place finish in stage 1.

As for the next race, I am looking forward to a bit of down time and R&R! I did the same event in Australia last year and will look to do the Kalahari Augrabies Extreme next, but may wait a year!

Cricket: ODs vs OAs, Frank Reid Sunday 5 February

MATCH REPORT: On an extremely hot day we won the toss and decided to get the pain of standing in the sun over with and put the OA's into bat. We had a great start with **Justin Rhodes-Harrison (2000-03)** managing to pick up two early wickets and at 4/2 we immediately had them on the back foot. In the good spirit of the game our devastating opening bowler was rested and we brought on our spinners to make full use of the grassy wicket. Another wicket in **Brad McNamara's (1990-95)** first over saw them at 24/3. This was followed by a great partnership from Richard Levasque and Kevin Andrew which left me thinking we should have gone in for the kill early.



Combined OAs and ODs



Greg Boyes and Craig Wilson

At 72/3 at the halfway mark they seemed to be on their way to something good. A great 6th wicket partnership between JP Maurel and Jonathan Vass put them on the front foot and has us getting a bit worried...

Enter our trump card **Chris Cooke (2000-04)** who took off his keeping gear and had a bowl at his brother Darryl. Chris is more known for being a big hitter for county side Glamorgan in the UK but he showed us a few things about bowling too and got a hat-trick. Well not really, he got the last two wickets and there was one ball left and their No 11 batsman had not faced a ball yet so we said he could and he subsequently was caught at mid-off. Not a real hat-trick but pretty close. Special mention has to be made of **Craig Wilson's (1974-82)** two amazing catches in the slips. The last one had him diving full stretch and almost landing on his captain. Who would have though such a big man could do that! OA's finished on 184.

Jonnie Burnett (1994-95) got us off to a flying start and signalled his intentions by hooking his first scoring shot over the tuck-shop for six. An awesome display of shot making from the big lad had us well on the way to getting their total. His destruction eventually came to an end when we retired him on 50. Some solid contributions from **Shaun Bergoff (1983-95)**, **Ricci Gerstner (1991-2004)** (retired on 42), **Craig Rhodes-Harrison (2004-08)** (retired on 39), saw us comfortably reach their total with four overs to spare.

The game was played in the best of spirits and all enjoyed a tasty spit-braai and a few beers afterwards. My thanks go to both teams and the OD Union for their contribution towards a great day enjoyed by all. I look forward to next year's game.

Greg Boyes (1983-95)

It was so good to read in the *Times* that 'The genius of Gibbs is not lost'. **Herschelle Gibbs (1988-92)** has just been offered a new contract in the Bangladesh T20 league, after a number of stellar performances for the Perth Scorchers in the Australian T20 league. Herchelle in fact has had a formidable run in the Big Bash, amassing the most half centuries in the tournament. He has been quoted as saying that for the first time since leaving Bishops he now has a solid net on match days and that he is being 'more circumspect' about the bowling. Believe it or not the former Proteas batsman turns 38 in February!

How Bishops cricketers changed traditional fielding methods by **Michael Le Mesurier (1935-44)**:

In 1944 I was captain of Bishops. Clive Van Ryneveld (1936-46) was vice-captain and Dick Westcott (1942-45) an outstanding fielder – later to be a Springbok partly because of his fielding. Bishops had a coach – a famous cricketer Herby Taylor. Clive, of course, captained SA in the 50's. One day Clive, Dick and I were looking at photos and drawings and we said that the method chosen was frontal, exposing shins to nasty blows – not to mention a hit in the balls! So we went sideways – Herby Taylor's phrase – coaching. We played many men's clubs and they copied us – so in local and then provincial teams, sideways – one knee on the ground and the other knee protecting the family jewels. Later I played in Natal and introduced the method there to Pietermaritzburg clubs. Then I went to Christchurch, New Zealand, captained St Albans – trained fielders and Walle Hadlee, father of Sir Richard gave us a cup for fielding and the method, with his blessing spread around New Zealand. Jackie McGlew also took it on for Natal. Clive captained Oxford cricket and I am pretty sure that he trained the Blues team. So bravo Clive and Dick for Bishops's contribution to international cricket fielding. Now there is a story for you.

World class kayaker **Andrew Kellett (1979-88)** has recently won the freestyle section of the Zambezi Kayak Festival in Zambia. The event included a downriver race, sprint and slalom. Andrew will be remembered as a superb scrum-half. He captained Bishops in 1988 and played 45 times for the 1st XV winning 43. They lost once to Grey PE 3-7 in a match at Grey dominated by an EP referee!

Nick Leggatt (1980-84) is once again on the high seas competing in the *Global Ocean* race. Nick has done 27 Atlantic crossings and two circumnavigations, one in the multihull *Play Station* with the legendary Steve Fosset, when they set a world record of 58 days and the second on the yacht *Daedalus*, when they were placed second with a time of 72 days. Risking icebergs, high winds and ferocious seas the race takes the tough traditional Southern Ocean route from Cape Town to Wellington before heading to Cape Horn and back to Europe. The race is for 'pairs' and Nick has teamed up with Phillipa Hutton-Squire a most experienced sailor. They are hoping to be the first SA male/female duo to complete a race around the planet.

Adrian Kuttel (1981-85) has joined the third leg of the gruelling Global Ocean Race as co-skipper on the Class 40 *Cessna Citation*. The third leg is from Wellington, NZ, across the Pacific around Cape Horn to finish in Punta del Este, Uruguay. Bishops is proud to have two ODs competing in this demanding race.

Adrian has raced extensively worldwide and done four north/south transatlantic passages and six east/west transatlantic passages, but has never sailed the Southern Ocean. The yacht that he has joined took first place in Leg2 from Cape Town to New Zealand and holds the 24-hour record of 359 miles. **Nick Leggatt** finished the leg in fifth place.

Latest news from **François Kuttel (1981-85)**: *I am not sure if you are following Adrian's race but he left New Zealand last weekend and has run straight into a massive storm. The race leader (after the legs from Spain to Cape Town and then from Cape Town to Wellington) has been forced to retire and head back to New Zealand after crashing over a large wave. Their boat and one of the crew members were damaged to the extent that they deemed it impossible to continue. Shortly thereafter another top performer was forced to retire. The adage "To finish first you have to finish" comes to mind.*

There are now only three vessels and six crew left racing towards Cape Horn. Bishops can claim 33% of the remaining crew. It will be interesting to see if the remaining three manage to keep their boats together to the finish. Adrian and his fellow

crew members appear to continue to be pushing hard and have opened a convincing lead. Nick appears to be being more cautious and is third.

Vintcent Van Der Bijl (1961-66) was recently featured in The *Sunday Times* sports section. Vince is based in Dubai as the ICC's umpires and referees manager and is 'making up for the years lost in isolation' by living in one of the most culturally diverse cities in the world at the centre of the global game. The smooth running of virtually every international match is testament to his successful management. It is worth noting when TV and radio commentators rave about bowlers averages being outstanding at anything between 25 and 30 runs per wicket that during his playing days with Natal, Transvaal and Middlesex Vince took 767 wickets at an average of 16.54!

Andy Pycroft (1970-74) will be the match referee in Australia for the first half of the Tri-Nations ODI series with Sri Lanka, India and Australia. After that he will officiate the Australian ODI's in the Caribbean and then in April the Pakistan vs Bangladesh series. The venues of this clash have not yet been decided but it could be back in Pakistan! Good luck Andy!

Simon Koch (1974-77) reports on the 2nd Annual School House vs. Founders OD Golf Match:

There was great anticipation among the participants of last year's event, which School House won, for this year's event; in fact it was a great excuse for a get together of school mates 34 years since matriculating. Two of last year's participants could not make it, namely **Gerald Gant** and **Alisdair Smith**. They were replaced by two Top House boys, **Nick Mace** and **Manfred Oelz**. So it was decided, much to the delight of Founders, that **Adrian Kuiper** would play for Founders (he is such a slut).

Thus the teams for this year:

School House

Simon Koch (1974-77)

Richard Day (1969-78)

Martin Versfeld (1974-77)

Simon Caro (1964-77)

Nick Mace (1973-77)

Manfred Oelz (1973-76)



Founders House

Mark Westcott (1968-77)

Richie Ryall (1967-77)

Adrian Kuiper (1972-77)

Simon Grose (1973-77)

Struan Buchanan (1974-77)

Stuart MacSymon (1966-77)



Some serious talent was on display with seven of the twelve having played provincial school sport, a few in more than one sport and one in three sports. We could also include our international talent, but that would be bragging.

We all met again at Simon Koch's house in Hermanus on Friday, 2 December (first weekend in December). However, certain Founders' members had arrived earlier due to Simon Grose having landed early from Jo'burg and visited a few watering holes before reaching Hermanus.

The dinner was a more sombre affair than the previous year; clearly Founders, having been humiliated the year before, were pensive and thus did not display the same arrogance in their speeches (the carrots were also missing). This, however, did not prevent Martin Versfeld putting the boot in at every conceivable



***Back row: Mace, Westcott, Versveld,
Koch, MacSymon, Day, Buchanan
Front row: Kuiper, Grose, Caro, Oelz***

opportunity (Martin has big boots). At about 11pm the School House boys ventured into town to see what our children did in Hermanus on weekends. The last of us straggled into bed at about 3.00 am, some leopard crawling for most of the way (we were very tired). At 6.00 am the next morning a very sorry looking lot staggered down for breakfast to get to the practice facilities for a 36 hole singles and doubles challenge. School House excuse was already in the bag in case of defeat (less sleep than Founders).

You could split the tension with a knife, as certain singles games were rematches of last years. The MacSymon/Koch match was one of those and, fortunately for Koch,

he avenged his last years' defeat. Kuiper in Founders' colours (White House couldn't field a side) failed against Day. Westcott stated his intention to give up golf as soon as his match against Versfeld was over. Ryall, however, proved to be Founders' most successful player. School House won the morning singles and doubles in spite of Buchanan getting his first point. He and Mace had a mighty duel both in the morning and afternoon with Mace getting the better of the two by winning both his better ball games and avenging his morning's defeat.

After a short lunch we were out again – but 36 holes proved too much for Founders in spite of Kuiper coming alive in the last nine holes to beat Versfeld. Ryall won again in the afternoon and Westcott decided to give up golf, his swing having deserted him. Caro was undefeated and Oelz claimed valuable points in spite of a late night. School House once again proved victorious as the majority of guys limped home exhausted.

Dinner was held at Simon's house and the tired troops went to bed fairly early. Gaskets were blown and the heat, coupled with copious brown coloured refreshments, won. But then we are over 50, so technically seniors, although the behaviour of some clearly didn't reflect their obvious maturity!

Once again it was a great event and next year it has been decided to have 18 holes on Friday afternoon and 18 on the Saturday.

PS. The golfers did also raise a challenge to the Bishops first golf team, 'any time any place anywhere' – going 50, but still competitive. We think we have a better chance at golf than at cricket, where the first team annihilated us in a game at a 25 year reunion.

We were fascinated to read that Gary Player has invited **Simon Hobday (1949-57)** to be his partner in the *Legends of Golf Tournament on the Champions Tour* for the over 70's. Gary has won for the past two years partnered by Bob Charles, but Bob had to pull out so Simon was invited to be his playing partner. Talk about opposites!

The ODU congratulates:

Rugby

1. François Louw on captaining Bath in the English Premiership and European Cup, during the

regular skippers, injury absence.

2. **Nicholas Koster, Nizaam Carr, Nicholas Fenton-Wells, Timothy Swiel and Adrian Kritzing** on making the 2012 DHL Stormers training squad.
3. **Nicholas Koster, Nizaam Carr and Adrian Kritzing** on representing the Stormers in pre-season friendlies
4. **Dustin Jinka** on representing the Southern Kings in pre-season friendlies
5. **Michael Morris** and **Mathew Turner** on representing Zimbabwe and England respectively in the 2011 / 12 HSBC World Sevens Series.
6. **Wesley Chetty, Greg Mallett, Nathan Nel, Michael Morris, Graeme Knoop, Paul Cohen, Richard Stewart, James Kilroe and Dillyn Leyds** on representing the Ikey Tigers in pre-season friendlies vs UWC and SA u20.
7. **Marvin Christians** on representing DHL Western Province Amateur team in some pre-season friendlies.

Cricket

1. **Siya Simetu** on making his First Class debut for the Nashua Mobile Cape Cobras in the 2011/12 Supersport series vs. The Dolphins.
2. **Herschelle Gibbs** on representing the Perth Scorchers in the 2011 / 12 Australian Domestic T20 the Big Bash League and the Khulna Royal Bengals.
3. **James Strang** and **Seb Golding** on representing Jag Western Province in the 2011 / 12 CSA Provincial under 19 competition. **Seb Golding** also represented the Western Province under18 team during the 2011 **Khaya Majola** week during the December holidays.
4. **Craig Marais** on being part of the SABC Commentary team during the International Summer series vs Australia and Sri Lanka.

Golf

1. **Andre De Decker** on coming, 2nd in the Sonoma State Golf Invitational, November 2011.
2. **Dave Edwards, Chad Cruickshank and Giles Hobday** on representing the UCT Golf side in the 2011 University Golf championships in Stellenbosch. UCT finished the championship 11th in the stroke play event. Giles Hobday was the stand out performer for UCT finishing in a tie for 14th in the individual round.

Hockey

Ashley Hendrikse (Vikings), **Charlie Plimsoll** and **John McInroy** (Knights) and **Pierre de Voux** (Dragons) on participating in the 2011 PSI regional indoor tournament, December 2011. The Knights ended the tournament on top of the standings.

Other

1. **Ross Rivalland** on coming 170 out of 2312 finishers in the 2010 East London Ironman.
2. **Olivier Munnik** on coming 4th in the 2012 Herald MTB race.

Steven Riches

MEMORIES

ROBERT PATERSON

A famous OD of whom very few have ever heard



The very first clue that, for some unaccountable reason, the ODU had lost track of one of our most famous sons, came as an email:

I am a writer currently engaged in writing a screenplay about one of your old boys, Robert Paterson. He was a pupil in the fifties and left in 1955. He went on to become one of England's top Impresario's. Sadly he died at the young age of 50. He was set to study medicine at Cambridge but decided to enter the entertainment business instead. There seems to be a general lack of information regarding Robert despite his documented achievements. He died penniless and downtrodden his body riddled with the effects of booze and until now, is all but forgotten. A riches to rags story, as his family background was one of considerable wealth. Sadly it's a "What have you done for me lately" world and his achievements have dissolved into the ether. I am writing his story with his ex-wife and hope to get some kind of recognition for what was,

after all, a larger than life existence who brought, in his relatively short career, great pleasure to millions of people. He is an unsung hero who was very proud of his time at your school. He was a sickly boy so probably didn't make many friends but he made up for that a few short years after leaving Cape Town to return to the land of his birth. What he achieved was remarkable the trouble is he is forgotten. He was the youngest Impresario in the world. Your school should be proud of one of its own old boys, who went on to defy the odds and make a mark on the world. Maybe you could make your students aware of Robert Paterson despite his sad demise. Where better than the school that represented his aspirations? He was a member of the MCC at Lords and gained his love for cricket, according to those that knew him, at Bishops. He was probably too sickly to play given that he suffered from asthma. He was a very cultured and well educated boy so I imagine he did very well academically and that can be attributed to his time at Bishops. He was a very notable man.

Any effort to remove the fog from Roberts past would be welcomed. See what you can come up with. There has to be someone who remembers him.

Sean Casey

ROBERT PATERSON (1951-55) was South Africa's first concert impresario and throughout the swinging sixties and seventies controlled the pattern of the international concert world.

On 11 November 1965 the 'musical event of the year' took place in the Royal Festival Hall in London. Igor Stravinsky had come out of retirement in Hollywood for this one concert. Robert Paterson, aged 25 of Cape Town, stood in the wings as he watched an 83 year old man take shuffling steps towards the conductor's podium. As he moved the audience of 2 900 rose to its feet in the greatest ever single tribute to a living musician that London had seen this century. On the following day the concert, for which the New Philharmonic Orchestra had been augmented to

110 players, was hailed as the musical event of the year. The man who gave London this unique event was young **Robert Paterson**. In one exciting year he has put together a triangle link-up between the concert world of London, New York and Paris. He now handles 14 leading artists and two orchestras and has startled his rivals with audacious forays for the top names, including the Stravinsky triumph.

When interviewed by the world's press after staging this concert, he had this to say of his love and understanding of music:

*I owe this to the musical training that I had at Bishops. We had a wonderful music master, Dr Claude Brown, who encouraged every kind of musical expression and who made it all completely enjoyable. It was his training that which turned out one of the ablest young music critics in London today, **Andrew Porter (1941-46)** of Cape Town. My instrument was the violin which I studied until I was 15- I still like to play when I have the time. Even in those early days I knew my future must be with music.*

Robert Paterson was born on 10 of March 1940 in Devon and was brought up in the family home on Dartmoor. His father, Kenneth Paterson, was a Colonel with the Gurkha Regiment and a member of the family haulage firm Carter Paterson. After the end of the war, aged six, Robert and his mother moved to the more temperate climate of Cape Town, South Africa, partly because of his health problems which included severe asthma. Educated at Bishops, Robert fell in love with classical music thanks to his mother giving him an album by the classical pianist Julius Katchen. Robert had the good fortune to meet his hero in person at the Cape Town Concert Club in 1955.

Robert presented many thousands of concerts all over the world, but his favourite venue was the Royal Albert Hall in London. Grand Tier 40 was his 'home', where was hosts to many wonderful and famous friends. Robert's generosity was unbelievable – he booked the ballroom of the Grosvenor House Hotel for 150 guests, Ava Gardner among them, to honour and celebrate Benny Goodman. Duke Ellington was fêted at the Dorchester Hotel, again with Duke's family and many friends. Shirley Bassey had the choice of her favourite restaurants and private clubs – Annabel's being one of her favourites while Marlene Dietrich preferred Le Gavroche. Robert's generosity was unrivalled. He took over whole restaurants to wine and dine friends. He sent employees, lawyers and friends on holiday to the Far East and to Russia to see the Bolshoi Ballet, all compliments of the house. During the miners' strike in 1972, the electricity supply was reduced and sometimes cut, but Robert took his wife to Asprey's the jewelers to choose a birthday present for her by

candlelight. He bought her a beautiful diamond ring. He saw an advertisement for a car with the number plate SB19. He phoned Shirley Bassey who was staying at the Dorchester Hotel, asked her to come downstairs and presented her with her first ever car!

In recent concert seasons throughout the UK and Europe

ROBERT PATERSON presented

Moira Anderson	Jacques Loussier	The Pattersons
Charles Aznavour	Enrico Macias	Peter, Paul and Mary
Gilbert Becaud	Miriam Makeba	André Previn
Petula Clark	Henry Mancini	Leontyne Price
Credence Clearwater Revival	Manitas de Plata	Memphis Slim
Duke Ellington	Carlos Montoya	Igor Stravinsky
Juliette Gréco	Nana Mouskouri	Swingle Singers
Johnny Harris	Eather & Abi Ofarim	Sarah Vaughan
Rolf Harris	Laurence Olivier	Dionne Warwick
Mahalia Jackson	Roy Orbison	Andy Williams
Syd Lawrence Orchestra	Los Paraguayos	Young Generation
Fleck	Santana	Johnny Winter
Taj Mahal	Steamhammer	It's a Beautiful Day

and every major Symphony Orchestra in Britain

THERE'S VARIETY FOR YOU — BUT THAT'S SHOWBIZ!

We would like to thank all the Municipal Entertainment Officers, overseas Promoters, Record Companies and Concert Hall Managers for all their co-operation and patience

INTERNATIONAL LIGHT ENTERTAINMENT LIMITED

11 St. George Street, London, W1R 9GF
Tel: 01-629 1881 Cables: TOCCATA, LONDON, W.1

■ You can find more about Robert at a website in his memory @ <http://www.robertpatersonimpresario.com/>

A UNIQUE RECORD WORTHY OF RECOGNITION



***Standing:** PJ Glennie, CD Cox, NC Hauffe, TD Morse, JR Torr, K Saywood, CP Lipp, BC Sgoutas
Seated: JM Feely, DL Fernley, M Mathews, CL Marais (captain), DJ Ayres, RM Murray, CL Gale
Front row: GM Hudson, WR de Villiers, IS Cox*

The Bishop's 3rd XV rugby team of 1951 achieved a unique record playing some dozen matches scoring 352 points with none against. This record was achieved due, in large measure to our coach and captain.

Coach **Herman van Niekerk** (staff 1948-53) joined the staff of the college to assist the **Viljoen** brothers with the teaching of Afrikaans. Herman was young, enthusiastic and a fierce disciplinarian. Having grown up in the platteland his approach to the game of rugby was highly organised and structured. Nevertheless he was insistent that without exception, the

ball had to be passed to the wings and never kicked. He drilled our forward pack and our scrummaging was an outstanding feature of our game. Our captain, **Tippy Marais (1947-51)** who played at number eight, was an outstanding leader and motivator. He was instrumental in introducing an attacking innovation when, on the shout of "tally-ho" the wing in possession would aim a high cross kick to the bunch of forwards following up in the middle of the field. This tactic invariably led to a try. Our emphasis was to play as a team and we were fortunate with the number of good ball handlers in the team, such as our two halves **Mike Mathews (1947-52)**, scrumhalf and **Donald Ayres (1942-51)**, flyhalf who shared the kicking duties with **Tippy Marais**. Our centres were both big and fast with **Ken Saywood (1948-51)**, a good athlete, being particularly attacking **Bob Murray (1944-51)** the other was excellent in defence. To complete the backline, our wings both **Charles Lipp (1946-53)** and **Bob Murray (1944-51)**, were difficult to bring down. The full back position was covered by **Dave Fernley (1948-53)** or **Mike Hudson (1947-51)**. Our pack enjoyed a powerful front rank with **Niels Hauffe (1944-51)** on the loosehead who was extremely strong and gave great support to **Jim Feely (1942-51)**, the hooker. **Colin Gale (1951)** made up the other front rank. The locks, **Tom Morse (1941-51)** and **John Torr (1944-51)** provided an adequate supply of possession in the lineouts. The team generally scored upwards of 20 points a match, with the lowest scored against RBHS which we won 14 to nil in a closely contested game. We were hard pressed to retain our record and on one occasion they came very close to scoring and in fact crossed our line, but the ref ruled that the ball was lost forward and awarded a five yard scrum. It would be apocryphal to record that the ref could have been Herman van Niekerk as the game was played at home.

Mike Mathews records another instance against either Paarl Boys High or Paarl Gym when our opponents got very close to scoring up in the right hand corner and after the match asked Herman what he would have done if they'd scored – Herman said "Ag, nec, it would have been a forward pass." Tippy Marais is of the opinion that several members of the 3rd team could have achieved higher honours by being selected for the 2nd XV or even the 1st XV, but due to our results the "powers that be" left Herman's team unchanged. Tippy, having been selected to play for the 2nd team chose to stay with the Thirds.

While time has dimmed the memories of matches played over sixty years ago, certain instances are recalled. Such as the presence of **Basil Sgoutas (1949-51)** who filled in from time to time. He was small and extremely good looking with ample pitch black hair. He knew absolutely nothing about rugby but was a spirited and gutsy player who really got stuck in whether playing as hooker or elsewhere in the forwards. He was only intent on gaining possession of the ball. It would seem that Basil later attained great heights internationally in his profession of architecture.

Tom Morse reports that over the years and living in Stellenbosch, it has been his good fortune to have come into contact with Herman where he had continued to coach rugby at the Maties. His particular achievement in this regard was the creation of their “Jong Span” and managing an overseas tour to the UK by the Maties first team. Some three months ago Tom visited Herman at his home and found him to be quite alert if somewhat frail and they had a good chat about his days at Bishops.

It was his intention to visit him again to convey to him the good wishes of **John Torr, Tippy Marais** and **Mike Mathews** who have been contacted regarding this report. However it was sad to learn that Herman is now in frail care after a fall and his memory is failing. In the words of **Mike Mathews** ‘he was a great teacher, who we feared a bit, but respected enormously’.

In conclusion, it would be appropriate to record that Tippy and his wife, Marlene, were victims of a vicious attack in their home and only escaped more grievous bodily harm due to the timely arrival of their son. We wish them both well.

■ Contributions by: **Donald Ayres, Tippy Marais, Mike Mathews, John Torr, Charles Lipp and Tom Morse.**

[A remarkable record – unbeaten and not a single point against for the entire season! We would love to hear from the other members of the team with some of their best memories – Ed]

STRAIGHT FROM THE ARCHIVES

To bring a smile to your face: WILKIE’S EDITORIAL from the *College Courier* 1964



It was a glorious morning. We met Mr Sam Butler walking down from the Chapel. He flung his arms into the air, and said: “It is all free.” His arms encompassed the mountain, clear and green in the morning light; his arms encompassed the whole lovely setting in which we here are fortunate to spend our days. He saw it with an artist’s eye. He has seen it for many years, but of the joy of it all he never tires. From Sam – his wisdom, his accomplished art of living – we all have much to learn. As many of us scuttle to and fro from Chapel to classroom, to lunch and sports field, where are our heads? Many of those heads of ours – too many, many too many – are bowed towards the ground. Take note of them! We move from place to place, some of us, like blind earthworms, earthbound. Look up! Hold yourselves up! See! See the mountain in its daily changing mood; note that bird in flight; see the colours and the light of all around you. See the beauty of it all. Perhaps then you may the little more count your blessings; a little more determine to attempt, in the time remaining to you here, to use that time to the full; a little more determine to leave this place a trifle the better for your brief sojourn here.

Wilkie

COLLEGE CALENDAR

TERM 2 2012

10 April	TERM STARTS	
12 April	Parents Association Golf Day	<i>Home</i>
14 April	Rugby vs Primrose	<i>Home</i>
21 April	Rugby vs Brackenfell	<i>Home</i>
28 April	Rugby vs St Andrews	<i>Home</i>
<hr/>		
5 May	Rugby vs Paarl Gym	<i>Away</i>
	Hockey vs Paarl Gym	<i>Away</i>
12 May	Rugby vs Drostdy	<i>Home</i>
19 May	Rugby vs SACS	<i>Away</i>
	Hockey vs SACS	<i>Away</i>
19 May	KAROO DINNER	<i>Beaufort West</i>
26 May	Rugby vs Boland Landbou	<i>Home</i>
26 May	CRICKET DINNER	<i>Kelvin Grove</i>
<hr/>		
2 June	Rugby vs Paarl Boys High	<i>Away</i>
	Hockey vs Paarl Boys High	<i>Away</i>
9 June	Rugby vs Wynberg Boys High	<i>Home</i>
	Hockey vs Wynberg Boys High	<i>Home</i>
16 June	Rugby vs Rondebosch	<i>Away</i>
	Hockey vs Rondebosch	<i>Away</i>
18-19 June	EISTEDDFOD	
19 June	TERM ENDS	

PREPARATORY SCHOOL STAFF

Headmaster: Mr G Brown, BA (Hons), HDE

Deputy Headmasters

Mr RCJ Riches, *Dip Ed*
Mr CJ Groom, *B Ed (Hons), HDE*

Academic Staff

Mrs L Siyengo, *B.Ed, BA, B Phil (Second Language studies), HPTC*
Miss DD Judge, *BA, PTD*
Mr RC Goedhals, *B Tech (Hons) Education Management, BA(Phys Ed), HDE*
Mr B Fogarty, *B, Prim*
Mr TK Campbell, *B.Ed, B Sc, HDE*
Miss SB Johns, *HDE (Art)*
Mr MC Erlangsen, *B Tech (Hons) Education Management; HDE (Handwork), FDE (Design Tech)*
Mr G Shuttleworth, *HDE*
Mrs S Wolters, *Computer Studies*

Miss MD Boy, *PTD, IST HDE*
Mr IS Scott, *LTCL, ADBMSCT*
Mr M Anderson, *B Tech (Hons) Education Management, HDE*
Mrs A McDonald, *B Sc (Hons), HDE*
Mrs C Sheard, *B Mus (Ed), HDE*
Mrs S Clapperton, *B Ed, B.Mus(Ed), HDE*
Ms C Anstey, *HDE Junior Primary*
Mr G de Sousa, *Dip.Ed*
Mr B Mitchell, *HDE FDE*
Mr C Turner, *HDip – Ed, Dip Ed*
Mr WP Louw, *HDE*
Mrs PA Graney, *FDE (Art) (CTCE); DE (CYCE)*
Mr M Hampton, *BA (Hons); BA*
M K Mqomboti, *Dip.Sports Management*
Mr A Caldwell, *BA, HDE, PG Dip Management*

Part-Time Staff

Mrs S Kieswetter, *B Soc Sci, HDE, DSE (Media Science), Ms S Burgess, PTD (Senior Primary), Mrs L Adelbert, HDE, JCL, Mr KTL Griffiths, TTHD*

PRE-PREPARATORY SCHOOL STAFF

Mrs NH Andrews, *B.Tech (Hons) Education Management, PTD III (Junior Primary)*
Mrs A Atkins, *PTD (Junior Primary); HED (Pre-Primary)*
Mrs A van Breda, *DE III*
Mrs C. van Zyl, *HDE (Pre-Primary), B Ed (Hons) Education Management (Handwork), FDE (Design Tech)*
Mrs G Nolte, *DE III (Pre-Primary); HDE (Junior Primary)*

Mrs R Harris, *HDE (Junior Primary)*
Mrs J Jones, *HDE IV (Junior Primary)*
Ms N. van den Berg, *B Prim Ed, HCE (Learning Support)*
Miss L van Stormbroek, *B Ed (Foundation Phase)*
Miss L. Fry, *B Prim Ed, ACE (School Guidance), B Ed (Hons) (Early Childhood Development)*
Mrs S. van der Horst

Part-Time Staff

Mrs N van Zyl, *School Secretary, Mrs J Gluck, After Care Supervisor, Mrs P Houghton, After Care Supervisor, Mrs L Brombacher, B.Sc Logopaedics (Hons) Ms M. Kowarski, B.Prim Ed; DE (Spec Ed) , Mrs D Swanich, B Mus (Ed) Psychology (Hons), Ms J Durham, B SC (OT), Miss E. Dorfling, B Sc. (OT/BOT US), Mrs C Hobbs, PTD III (Junior Primary)*
Ms Tamryn Spiers Dickie, *BA, LTCL (Speech and Drama) Performer's Certificates , Mrs J. Shaskolsky, B Soc Sc.; TEFL; PGCE; HCE (Learning Support)*

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

OPERATIONS MANAGER: Mr B Strauss, *M Ed, B Com (Hons), B Com, HIDE*
ESTATE MANAGER: Mr B Bulgen, *RA; N H Dip Construction, N Dip Quantity Surveying*
HEADMASTER'S PERSONAL ASSISTANT (COLLEGE): Mrs W van Heerden
ADMISSION SECRETARY: Mrs F Clemence
SECRETARY TO DEPUTY HEADMASTERS: Mrs S Saner
HEADMASTER'S PERSONAL ASSISTANT (PREP) AND PREP ADMISSIONS: Mrs A Cunnold
SCHOOL SECRETARY PREP: Ms R Sewpersad
SCHOOL SECRETARY PRE-PREP: Mrs N van Zyl
EVENTS CO-ORDINATOR: Mrs H Philander
PRINCIPAL'S ASSISTANT: Mrs Y. Ramam
PRINCIPAL'S ASSISTANT: Mrs R Wilke

FINANCIAL MANAGER: Mr M Govan, *B Com; CTA*
BOOKKEEPER: Miss D Morton
DEBTORS: Mrs N Petersen
CREDITORS: Miss M Dirks-Connolly
HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGER: Mrs D Murray, *B Soc Sci*
HR PAYROLL ADMINISTRATOR: Mrs M Spreeth
DATA MANAGER: Mrs L Dinan
NETWORK MANAGER: Mr A Fortuin
SCIENCE LAB. ASSISTANT: Mrs Y Bulgen
BIOLOGY LAB. ASSISTANT: Mrs C de Villiers
PRINTROOM CO-ORDINATOR: Mrs K Carlson
RECEPTIONIST: Mrs E Hendricks
ADMIN OFFICE ASSISTANT: Miss M Scheepers
SANATORIUM: Sr. S Hicken

THE BISHOPS TRUST

SOUTH AFRICA

The Bishops Trust, Camp Ground Road, Rondebosch, Cape Town, 7700 Email: principal@bishops.org.za Tel + 27 21 659 1000
Public Benefit Organization Number: 18/11/13/3070

Trustees:

AT Ramsay (*Chairman*), GRB Nupen (*Principal Ex Officio*), B Robertson (*Chairman OD Union Ex Officio*), JAC McGreggor (*Past Chairman of Council*), M Bourne (*Chairman of Finance Committee*) MJ Bosman (*Chairman of Council*), M Govan (*Secretary*)

UNITED KINGDOM

Diocesan College Trust, c/o Bruce McGregor, 104 Talford Road, London SE 15 5NZ Email: bwcmcgregor@googlemail.com Tel +44 20 7703 7360 Mobile +44 793 395 42252
Charity Registration Number: 275618
Trustees:
G Thomas, BWC, McGregor

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

The Bishops Foundation Inc, 40 East 80th Street, Suite 6B, New York, NY 10075 Email: bishopsfoundation@gmail.com Tel: 631 365-2486, 631 898-4774
Tax ID No.: 133366564
Trustees:
LJW Goetz (*Chairman*), RWM Frater, DR Suttonk, A Bicket

OD UNION

Phone/Fax 021 685 1829 E-Mail: odu@bishops.org.za OD Website: www.odu.co.za

Office Bearers

Patron: MR Watermeyer

President: JA Arenhold

Vice-Presidents: Sir Wilfred Robinson Bt; CB van Ryneveld; RD Ackerman; M J Charlton; PN Sauerma;

BG de Kock; AT Ramsay; JEM Langford; JB Gardener; JA McGregor; LC Masterson

Members of the Committee: B Robertson (Chairman); D Cruickshank;

DG Burton; JV Dobson; JJC Newman; JR Macey; R King; AH Taylor; PJ Calothi; NS Fenton-Wells; AM Firth

Secretaries: Mr and Mrs T Hamilton-Smith Ph/Fax 021 685 1829 Home 021 671 8698 Cell 083 709 2666 (Tim) 073 699 7810 (Carolyn)

Honorary Treasurer: G Lanfear Cheques 'OD Union' Life Subscription: R2500

Branch Secretaries

SOUTH AFRICA

Central Karoo: JJ Hayward, P O Box 141, Aberdeen 6270. Ph 049 849 0011 (H&W) E-Mail: jayhay1950@wam.co.za

East London: Dr HA Brathwaite, 1 Heron Heights, Loerie Lane, Beacon Bay 5241 Ph. 0437 482 672

Graaff-Reinet: DH Luscombe, P O Box 401, Graaff-Reinet 6280 Ph 049 854 9202 E-Mail: dluscombe@mweb.co.za

Free State: MF Webber, P O Box 13684, Bloemfontein 9302 Ph. (H) 051 436 3913 (W) 436 7497 (Fax) 436 7867 E-Mail: webberm@iafrica.com

N Provinces: R King, 78 Rutland Ave, Craighall, 2196, (Cell) 083 401 5174, richard.king@mweb.co.za

KZ-Natal: CH Goldenhuys, 195 South Ridge Road, Glenwood, 4001 Ph. 031 201 7528 (Cell) 082 321 0885, E-Mail: conrad@iafrica.com

Boland: BD Robinson P O Box 243 Wolsley 6830 (Cell) 082 418 3759, freshexpress@mweb.co.za

Graden Route: ML Pollard P O Box 785 George 6530 (Cell) 082 889 2882, malpolqs@absamail.co.za

AFRICA & OVERSEAS

AUSTRALIA

NSW: MH Stirzaker, 11 Chelmsford Avenue, Lindfield, Sydney, NSW 2070. Ph +61 294 156319 (H), +61 411 686641 (Cell), +61 292 500000

(W), +61 294 158006 (Fax); E-Mail: mike.stirz@gmail.com

Queensland: PJJ Birt, 59 Tulip Lane, Buderim, Queensland 4556, Ph +61 754 765161 (H), +61 754 765161 (W & F), 042 174 3033 (Cell),

E-mail: pjlbirt@gmail.com

South Australia: Paul Raynham, 40 Martindale Place, Wakeley Heights, Adelaide SA 5098, Ph 0961 8 8260 5338 (H), +61 400 551124 (Cell),

E-mail: paul.raynham@bigpond.com

Victoria: GP Watson, 13 MacDonald Street, Glen Iris, Victoria 3146 Ph +61 398 224532 (H), +61 392 132222 (W) E-mail: sibngav@bigpond.net.au

West Australia: Eric Emmett, 7 Treacy Way, Waterford, W Australia 6152, Ph +61 994 504339, E-mail: eric.emmett@bigpond.com

CANADA

Eastern: JW Hueton, 32 Lakeside Drive, RR2 Puslinch, Ontario NOB 210 Ph 091 519 658 4876 (H) 658 6475 (Fax) E-Mail: jhuetonod@yahoo.ca

Western: I B Simpson, 4030 Felix Court, North Vancouver, BC V7G 2P3 Ph +1604 929 5030 (H) 986-7890 (W) E-Mail: isimpson@ground-it.com

FRANCE: S Burrow, Chemin de St Esteve 84560, Menerbes, Vancluse Ph +33 490 724 570 (H); +33 678 289 094 E-Mail: simonburrow@orange.fr

IRELAND: AM Versfeld, 35 Mertion Court, Ailesbury Rd, Ballsbridge, Dublin, Ireland Ph +353 185 738 8881 (H); +353 1830 0744 (W); +353 857 388881 (Cell) Email: allanversfeld@axflow.ie

NAMIBIA: SS Galloway, PO Box 11700, Klein Windhoek, Windhoek, Namibia Ph +264 248835 (H) +264 81128016 (Cell) E-mail: steve.galloway@rmb.com.na

NEW ZEALAND

North: AJ Emslie, 135A Lake Crescent, Hamilton, New Zealand Ph +64 7 8397741 (W) +64 21 1749533 (C) E-mail: angus.emslie@xtra.co.nz

South: HM Gant, 2 Gazelle Lane, Redcliffs, Christchurch 8081, New Zealand Ph +64 33 764910 (H) E-mail: howard.gant@goughgroup.co.za

SOUTH-EAST ASIA: JB de Jager, Crew Mail Box 249, Cathay Pacific City, 8 Scenic Rd, Hong Kong International Airport, Lantau Island, Hong Kong; E-mail: brucedejager@netnavigator.com

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES: D S van Doorn, PO Box 6252, Dubai, United Arab Emirates Ph +9714 299 5333; Fax +9714 299 5116; Mobile +971 50 625 8774; E-mail: dirk.van.doorn@dhl.com

UNITED KINGDOM: Lloyd Bowden, September House, Mill Street, Old Kidlington OX5 2EF, England +44 (0) 1865 847808 +44 (0) 7850 204939 (W) E-mail: wlbowden@mail.com

SCOTLAND: Dr RI Murray, 6 Dundas Terrace, Melrose, Roxburghshire TD6 9QU Ph +44 1896 823 895 (H) +44 1896 826 773 (Fax) E Mail: Robert.eyedoc@doctors.org.uk

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Eastern: B Arnold, 20 Marc Drive, Englishtown, New Jersey 07726 Ph +1 646 448 8376 (W), +1 73 232 26714 (Cell) E-mail: barriarnold1@gmail.com

North Western: SJR Goetz, 13725 Robleda Rd, Los Altos Hills, California 94022 Ph +1 650 941 6000 (H) +1 650 948 6000 (Fax),

E-mail: sjrgoetz@gmail.com

South-Western: SP Bick, 2658 Delmar Heights Road, Rd#21, Delmar, CA 92014, USA Ph +1 760 931 8580 (H) 858 354 7819 (Cell)

E-mail: steve@cottinghammanagementco.com

ZIMBABWE

Harare: LG Thomas P O Box A1561 Avondale Harare (h) 09 263 698 3242, lenandange@yahoo.com